



A COMPLETE

# explanation of your plan

Health Net of California IEX  
Plan Contract and Evidence of  
Coverage  
Health Net Silver 94 HSP

PLAN DJD  
EOCID: 518380

**Important benefit information - please read**





# PLEASE READ THIS IMPORTANT NOTICE ABOUT THE HEALTH NET PURECARE HSP NETWORK HEALTH PLAN SERVICE AREA AND OBTAINING SERVICES FROM PURECARE NETWORK PHYSICIAN AND HOSPITAL PROVIDERS

Except for Emergency and Urgently Needed Care, benefits for Physician and Hospital services under this **Health Net PureCare HSP** ("PureCare Network") plan are only available when you live or work in the PureCare HSP Network service area and use a PureCare Network Participating Physician or Hospital. When you enroll in this PureCare Network plan, you may only use a Participating Physician or Hospital who is in the PureCare Network and you are required to choose a PureCare Primary Care Physician. You may obtain ancillary, Pharmacy or Behavioral Health covered services and supplies from any Health Net Participating ancillary, Pharmacy or Behavioral Health Provider.

## Obtaining Covered Services under the Health Net PureCare HSP Network Plan

TYPE OF PROVIDER	HOSPITAL	PHYSICIAN	ANCILLARY	PHARMACY	BEHAVIORAL HEALTH
AVAILABLE FROM	*Only PureCare Network Hospitals	*Only PureCare Network Physicians	All Health Net Contracting Ancillary Providers	All Health Net Participating Pharmacies	All Health Net Contracting Behavioral Health providers

\*The benefits of this plan for Physician and Hospital services are only available for covered services received from a PureCare Network Participating Physician or Hospital, except for Emergency and Urgently Needed Care. Please refer to the "Introduction to Health Net" section for more details on referrals and how to obtain Emergency and Urgently Needed Care.

The PureCare Network service area and a list of its Participating Physician and Hospital providers are shown in the Health Net *PureCare HSP Network Provider Directory*, which is available online at our website [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com). You can also call the Health Net Customer Contact Center at 1-800-839-2172 to request provider information. The *PureCare HSP Network Provider Directory* is different from other Health Net Provider Directories.

**Note:** Not all Physician and Hospitals who contract with Health Net are PureCare Network Participating Providers. Only those Physicians and Hospitals specifically identified as Participating Providers in the PureCare Network may provide services under this plan, except as described in the chart above.

Unless specifically stated otherwise, use of the following terms in this *Plan Contract and Evidence of Coverage* solely refers to the PureCare Network as explained above.

- Health Net
- Health Net Service Area
- Hospital
- Primary Care Physician, Participating Physician, Physician, participating provider and contracting Providers
- Network
- Provider Directory

If you have any questions about the PureCare Network Service Area, choosing a PureCare Primary Care Physician, how to access care or your benefits, please contact the Health Net Customer Contact Center at 1-800-839-2172.

## Health Net PureCare Network Alternative Access Standards

The PureCare Network includes participating primary care and Specialist Physicians, and Hospitals in the PureCare service area. However, PureCare Members residing in the following zip codes will need to travel as indicated to access a participating PCP and/or receive non-emergency Hospital services.

### 16– 30 Miles

**Fresno County:** **93624** - Five Points (Hospital); **93630** - Kerman (Hospital); **93641** - Miramonte (Hospital); **93656** - Riverdale (Hospital); **93657** - Sanger (Hospital); **93660** - San Joaquin (Hospital); **93664** - Shaver Lake (PCP); **93667** - Tollhouse (Hospital); **93706** - Fresno (Hospital)

**Kings County:** **93239** - Kettleman City (PCP); **93266** - Stratford (Hospital)

**Madera County:** **93610** - Chowchilla (Hospital); **93626** - Friant (Hospital); **93636** - Madera (Hospital); **93645** - O'Neals (Hospital)

**Placer County:** **95603** - Auburn (Hospital); **95604** - Auburn (Hospital); **95648** - Lincoln (Hospital); **95681** - Sheridan (Hospital)

**Sacramento County:** **95615** - Courtland (Hospital); **95638** - Herald (Hospital); **95641** - Isleton (Hospital); **95680** - Ryde (Hospital); **95690** - Walnut Grove (Hospital)

**Santa Clara County:** **95037** - Morgan Hill (Hospital); **95141** - San Jose (Hospital)

### Beyond 30 Miles

**Fresno County:** **93210** - Coalinga (Hospital: 58 miles); **93234** - Huron (Hospital: 43 miles); **93602** - Auberry (Hospital: 33 miles); **95605** - Big Creek (Hospital 44 miles); **93608** - Cantua Creek (Hospital: 45 miles); **93621** - Dunlap (Hospital: 32 miles); **93622** - Firebaugh (Hospital: 45 miles); **93627** - Helm (Hospital: 37 miles); **93628** - Hume (Hospital: 38 miles); **93634** - Lakeshore (Hospital: 49 miles); **93640** - Mendota (Hospital: 43 miles); **93642** - Mono Hot Springs (Hospital: 53 miles); **93664** - Shaver Lake (Hospital: 56 miles); **93668** - Tranquility (Hospital: 36 miles)

**Kings County:** **93204** - Avenal (Hospital: 45 miles); **93239** - Kettleman City (Hospital: 39 miles)

**Madera County:** **93601** - Ahwahnee (Hospital: 38 miles); **93604** - Bass Lake (Hospital: 36 miles); **93614** - Coarsegold (Hospital: 32 miles); **93643** - North Fork (Hospital: 39 miles); **93644** - Oakhurst (Hospital: 42 miles); **93653** - Raymond (Hospital: 35 miles); **93669** - Wishon (Hospital: 35 miles)

**Nevada County:** **95959** - Nevada City (Hospital: 31 miles)

**Yolo County:** **95606** - Brooks (PCP and Hospital: 33 miles); **95637** - Guinda (PCP: 32 miles and Hospital: 33 miles); **95679** - Rumsey (PCP and Hospital: 33 miles); **95937** - Dunnigan (PCP: 34 miles and Hospital: 35 miles)

## Health Net PureCare HSP Network Alternative Access Standards

The PureCare Network includes participating ancillary providers, including acupuncture, vision and dental services providers, in the PureCare service area. However, in the rural zip codes within the service area identified below, Health Net may not have a contracted provider for acupuncture, vision and/or dental services. If you require medically necessary services from an acupuncture, vision and/or dental services provider in these areas where Health Net does not have a contracted provider for acupuncture, vision and/or dental services, and there are nonparticipating acupuncture, vision and/or dental providers offices located within access standards, Health Net's applicable ancillary provider networks will make arrangements with a nonparticipating acupuncture, vision and/or dental services provider within the access standards who will provide the services to you at the copayment levels described in the "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" section of this Plan Contract and EOC.

### Acupuncture:

Fresno County: 93210 (Coalinga), 93234 (Huron), 93640 (Mendota), 93642 (Mono Hot Springs) and 93664 (Shaver Lake)

Kings County: All Zip Codes in the Kings County Service Area.

Madera County: 93644 (Oakhurst)

**Vision:**

Fresno County: 93628 (Hume)

**Dental:**

**Primary Care Dentists and General Dentists:**

El Dorado County: 95619 (Diamond Springs), 95633 (Garden Valley), 95634 (Georgetown), 95635 (Greenwood), 95636 (Grizzly Flats), 95667 (Placerville), (95684), Somerset, 95709 (Camino) and 95726 (Pollock Pines)

Fresno County: 93210 (Coalinga), 93234 (Huron), 93242 (Laton), 93602 (Auberry), 93603 (Badger), 93605 (Big Creek), 93607 (Burrel), 93608 (Cantua Creek), 93609 (Caruthers), 93619 (Clovis), 93620 (Dos Palos), 93621 (Dunlap), 93622 (Firebaugh), 93624 (Five Points), 93627 (Helm), 93628 (Hume), 93630 (Kerman), 93631 (Kingsburg), 93634 (Lakeshore), 93640 (Mendota), 93641 (Miramonte), 93642 (Mono Hot Springs), 93646 (Orange Cove), 93648 (Parlier), 93649 (Piedra), 93651 (Prather), 93654 (Reedley), 93656 (Riverdale), 93657 (Sanger), 93660 (San Joaquin), 93662 (Selma), 93664 (Shaver Lake), 93667 (Tollhouse), 93668 (Tranquility), 93675 (Squaw Valley), 93706 (Fresno) and 93725 (Fresno)

Kings County: 93202 (Armona), 93204 (Avenal), 93212 (Corcoran), 93230 (Hanford), 93631 (Kingsburg), 93232 (Hanford), 93239 (Kettleman City), 93242 (Laton), 93245 (Lemoore), 93266 (Stratford) and 93656 (Riverdale)

Madera County: 93601 (Ahwahnee), 93604 (Bass Lake), 93610 (Chowchilla), 93614 (Coarsegold), 93622 (Firebaugh), 93626 (Friant), 93636 (Madera), 93637 (Madera), 93638 (Madera), 93639 (Madera), 93643 (North Fork), 93644 (Oakhurst), 93645 (O Neals), 93653 (Raymond) and 93669 (Wishon)

Nevada County: All Zip Codes in the Nevada County Service Area.

Placer County: 95603 (Auburn), 95631 (Foresthill), 95701 (Alta), 95703 (Applegate), 95713 (Colfax), 95714 (Dutch Flat), 95722 (Meadow Vista), 95736 (Weimar)

Sacramento County: 95632 (Galt), 95638 (Herald), 95641 (Isleton) and 95690 (Walnut Grove)

Santa Clara County: 95020 (Gilroy)

Yolo County: 95606 (Brooks), 95607 (Capay), 95637 (Guinda), 95679 (Rumsey) and 95937 (Dunnigan)

**Endodontist:**

Fresno County: 93210 (Coalinga), 93234 (Huron), 93605 (Big Creek), 93608 (Cantua Creek), 93620 (Dos Palos), 93622 (Firebaugh), 93628 (Hume), 93634 (Lakeshore), 93640 (Mendota), 93642 (Mono Hot Springs) and 93664 (Shaver Lake)

Kings County: 93204 (Avenal), 93212 (Corcoran), 93239 (Kettleman City), and 93266 (Stratford)

Madera County: 93610 (Chowchilla) and 93644 (Oakhurst)

Nevada County: 95959 (Nevada City)

**Oral Surgeon:**

Fresno County: 93210 (Coalinga), 93234 (Huron), 93605 (Big Creek), 93608 (Cantua Creek), 93620 (Dos Palos), 93622 (Firebaugh), 93628 (Hume), 93634 (Lakeshore), 93640 (Mendota), 93642 (Mono Hot Springs), and 93664 (Shaver Lake)

Kings County: 93204 (Avenal), 93212 (Corcoran), 93230 (Hanford), 93239 (Kettleman City), 93245 (Lemoore), and 93266 (Stratford)

Madera County: 93601 (Ahwahnee), 93637 (Madera), and 93644 (Oakhurst)

**Orthodontist**

Fresno County: 93210 (Coalinga), 93605 (Big Creek), 93622 (Firebaugh), 93628 (Hume), 93634 (Lakeshore), 93640 (Mendota), 93642 (Mono Hot Springs), and 93664 (Shaver Lake)

Madera County: 93644 (Oakhurst)

**Periodontist:**

Fresno County: 93210 (Coalinga), 93234 (Huron), 93605 (Big Creek), 93608 (Cantua Creek), 93620 (Dos Palos), 93622 (Firebaugh), 93628 (Hume), 93634 (Lakeshore), 93640 (Mendota), 93642 (Mono Hot Springs), and 93664 (Shaver Lake)

Kings County: 93204 (Avenal), 93212 (Corcoran), 93239 (Kettleman City), and 93266 (Stratford)

Madera County: 93610 (Chowchilla), and 93644 (Oakhurst)

Nevada County: 95959 (Nevada City)

**Plan Contract and Evidence of Coverage (“Plan Contract”)**



ISSUED BY  
**HEALTH NET OF CALIFORNIA, INC**  
**LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA**

To the extent herein limited and defined, this Plan Contract and Evidence of Coverage ("Plan Contract") provides for comprehensive health services provided through Health Net of California, Inc. (Health Net), a California health care service plan. Upon payment of subscription charges in the manner provided for in this Plan Contract, Health Net hereby agrees to furnish services and benefits as defined in this Plan Contract to eligible Subscribers and their eligible Family Members according to the terms and conditions of this Plan Contract.

Plan Code: DJD

**HEALTH NET**



Douglas Schur  
Secretary



Steven Sell  
President





## Use of Special Words

---

Special words used in this Plan Contract to explain your Plan have their first letter capitalized and appear in "Definitions," Section 1200.

The following words are used frequently:

- **"You"** refers to anyone in your family who is covered; that is, anyone who is eligible for coverage in this Plan and who has been accepted for enrollment.
- **"We"** or **"Our"** refers to Health Net.
- **"Subscriber"** means the primary covered person.
- **"Member"** is the Subscriber or an enrolled family member.
- **"Participating Provider"**, "Participating Physician" or "In-Network Provider" means the Health Net contracting providers who will provide or authorize all covered medical care. Participating Providers have agreed to participate in Health Net's Health Care Service Plan (HSP), which is called Health Net PureCare HSP. They have agreed to provide you covered services and supplies, as explained in this Plan Contract and Evidence of Coverage, and accept a special Contracted Rate, called the Contracted Rate, as payment in full. Your share of costs is based on this contracted rate.
- **"Plan"** and **"Plan Contract and Evidence of Coverage (EOC)"** have similar meanings. You may think of these as meaning your Health Net benefits.
- **"Primary Care Physician"** is the individual Participating Provider each Member selected for care as described under "Primary Care Physician" in the "Definitions" section.



# Table of Contents

<b>TERM OF YOUR COVERAGE (SECTION 100)</b> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>SUBSCRIPTION CHARGES (SECTION 200)</b> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH NET (SECTION 300)</b> .....	<b>14</b>
How to Obtain Care .....	14
Emergency and Urgently Needed Care .....	18
Pediatric Vision Services .....	19
Pediatric Dental Services .....	19
Acupuncture Services .....	19
<b>SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS AND COPAYMENTS (SECTION 400)</b> .....	<b>21</b>
<b>OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUM (SECTION 500)</b> .....	<b>52</b>
<b>ELIGIBILITY, ENROLLMENT AND TERMINATION (SECTION 600)</b> .....	<b>53</b>
Who Is Eligible and How to Enroll for Coverage .....	53
Special Enrollment Periods for Newly Acquired Dependents .....	55
Special Reinstatement Rule for Reservists Returning from Active Duty .....	56
Renewal Provisions .....	56
Re-enrollment .....	56
Termination for Cause .....	56
Rescission or Cancellation of Coverage for Fraud or Intentional Misrepresentation of Material Fact .....	57
<b>CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS (SECTION 700)</b> .....	<b>59</b>
<b>COVERED SERVICES AND SUPPLIES (SECTION 800)</b> .....	<b>63</b>
Medical Services and Supplies .....	63
Prescription Drugs .....	76
Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency .....	81
Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18) .....	85

Pediatric Dental Services (birth through age 18).....	86
Acupuncture Services .....	88
<b>EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS (SECTION 900) .....</b>	<b>90</b>
General Exclusions and Limitations .....	90
Services and Supplies .....	92
Prescription Drugs .....	98
Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18).....	101
Pediatric Dental Services (birth through age 18).....	102
Acupuncture Services .....	104
<b>GENERAL PROVISIONS (SECTION 1000) .....</b>	<b>106</b>
Form or Content of the Plan Contract .....	106
Entire Agreement .....	106
Right to Receive and Release Information .....	106
Regulation.....	106
Notice of Certain Events .....	106
Benefit or Subscription Charge Changes.....	106
Non-Discrimination.....	107
Interpretation of Plan Contract.....	107
Customer Contact Center Interpreter Services.....	107
Members' Rights and Responsibilities Statement .....	107
Grievance, Appeals, Independent Medical Review and Arbitration.....	108
Department of Managed Health Care.....	111
Technology Assessment .....	112
Medical Malpractice Disputes.....	112
Recovery of Benefits Paid by Health Net.....	113
Surrogacy Arrangements.....	114
Relationship of Parties .....	115
Government Coverage.....	116

<b>MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS (SECTION 1100)</b> .....	<b>118</b>
<b>Cash Benefits</b> .....	<b>118</b>
<b>Benefits Not Transferable</b> .....	<b>118</b>
<b>Notice of Claim</b> .....	<b>118</b>
<b>Health Care Plan Fraud</b> .....	<b>119</b>
<b>Disruption of Care</b> .....	<b>120</b>
<b>Transfer of Medical Records</b> .....	<b>120</b>
<b>Confidentiality of Medical Records</b> .....	<b>120</b>
<b>Financial Information Privacy Notice</b> .....	<b>120</b>
<b>Notice Of Privacy Practices</b> .....	<b>122</b>
<b>DEFINITIONS (SECTION 1200)</b> .....	<b>126</b>
<b>NOTICE OF LANGUAGE SERVICES</b> .....	<b>137</b>

## **ABOUT THIS BOOKLET**

Please read the following information so you will know from whom or what group of providers health care may be obtained.

### **Method of Provider Reimbursement**

Health Net pays Participating Physicians and other professional Providers on a fee-for-service basis, according to an agreed Contracted Rate. The Member may request more information about our payment methods by contacting the Customer Contact Center at the telephone number on your Health Net ID Card.

**Section-100**

## **TERM OF YOUR COVERAGE (SECTION 100)**

For Subscribers and any of their Family Members whose application for enrollment is accepted by Health Net, this Plan Contract becomes effective on the date stated on your Notice of Acceptance, at 12:00 midnight and will remain in effect, subject to the payment of subscription charges as set below. You may terminate this Plan Contract by notifying Covered California or Health Net at least 14 days before the date that you request that the Plan Contract terminate. In such event, the Plan Contract will end at 12:01 a.m. 14 days after you notify Covered California or Health Net, on a later date that you request, or on an earlier date that you request if Health Net agrees to the earlier date. Health Net may terminate or not renew this Plan Contract for causes as set forth in "Termination for Cause," Section 600, Subsection F. If the terms of this Plan Contract are altered by Health Net, no resulting reduction in coverage will adversely affect a Member who is confined to a Hospital at the time of such change.

**Section-200**

## **SUBSCRIPTION CHARGES (SECTION 200)**

For Subscribers, the first Subscription Charge payment must be paid to Health Net on or before the Effective Date of this Plan Contract. After that, payment is due on or before the first day of each coverage month (the first of each coverage quarter for quarterly billing) while the Plan Contract is in effect. Returned checks or insufficient funds on the Automatic Bank Drafts will be subject to a \$25.00 return fee. Subscription charges are payable by the Subscriber and are based on the type of Family Unit and are set out on the Notice of Acceptance. Subscription charges must be paid in advance once a month in full for each member receiving coverage for any portion of the month, including those members whose coverage commences during the month and those members whose coverage terminates during the month. Regarding coverage of newly born or newly adopted children, see the "Newly Acquired Dependents" portion of the "Eligibility, Enrollment and Termination" section.

This Plan Contract may be terminated by Health Net after a 30 day grace period which begins on the first day after the last day of paid coverage. Coverage will continue during the grace period, however, you are still responsible to pay unpaid premiums and any copayments, coinsurance or deductible amounts required under the Plan Contract. Before the 30 day grace period begins, Health Net will send a "Notice of Consequences for Nonpayment of Premiums" that will confirm your premium due date and describe the 30 day grace period.

If you do not pay your subscription charges by the first day of the month for which subscription charges are due, Health Net will send a "Notice of Cancellation for Nonpayment of Premiums and Grace Period" which will provide: (a) the reason for and effective date of the cancellation; (b) dollar amount due; (c) date of the last day of paid coverage; (d) additional information regarding the grace period; (e) the date the grace period begins and expires; (f) details of your right and the options you have of going to both Health Net and/or the California Department of Managed Health Care if you do not agree with Health Net's decision; and (g) a Right to Request Review form. You have 180 days from the date of the "Notice of Cancellation for Nonpayment of Premiums and Grace Period"

to submit the Right to Request form to Health Net and/or the Department of Managed Health Care. Health Net can terminate your coverage after the grace period expires.

If payment is not received by the end of the 30 day grace period, the Plan Contract will be cancelled. Health Net will mail a Notice Confirming Termination of Coverage on the date your coverage is terminated. The Notice Confirming Termination of Coverage will provide the following information: (a) that the Plan Contract has been cancelled for non-payment of Subscription Charges; (b) and the specific date and time when coverage is terminated.

Subscribers and enrolled Dependents who are receiving Advance Payment of the Premium Tax Credit have a three month grace period instead of a 30 day grace period. Please read the subsection below, "If You Are Receiving Advance Payment of Premium Tax Credits," for information about the three month grace period and the consequences for non-payment of subscription charges.

For individuals who do not qualify for the three month grace period, Health Net will allow one reinstatement during any twelve-month period, if the amounts owed are paid within 15 days of the date the notice confirming your termination is mailed, including payment of a \$5 reinstatement fee. If you do not obtain reinstatement of the cancelled Plan Contract within the required 15 days or if the Plan Contract has previously been cancelled for non-payment of subscription charges during the previous contract year, then Health Net is not required to reinstate you and you will need to reapply for coverage. Amounts received after the termination date will be refunded to you by Health Net within 20 business days.

The Subscriber can pay the subscription charges by any one of the following options: monthly automatic deduction from a personal checking account, check, cashier's check, money order, debit card or credit card, or general purpose pre-paid debit card.

Subscription payments by a paper check, cashier's check, or money order should be mailed to:

Health Net  
P.O. Box 60515  
City of Industry, CA 91716-0515

Call Health Net's Automated Payment System, **1-800-539-4193**, to make a payment by check, debit card, or credit card, or general purpose pre-paid debit card.

**NOTE:** This address is for initial application submission:

Health Net Individual and Family Enrollment Unit  
P.O. Box 1150  
Rancho Cordova, CA 95741-1150

Retroactive adjustments for additions for any Family Members will be made in subsequent billings, but in no event will the effective date be more than 30 days prior to the date Health Net received the written request.

Subscription charges may be changed by Health Net effective January 1<sup>st</sup> of each year with at least a 60 days written notice to the Subscriber prior to the date of such change. Payment of any installment of subscription charges as altered shall constitute acceptance of this change.

If this Plan Contract is terminated for any reason, the Subscriber shall be liable for all subscription charges for any time this Plan Contract is in force during any notice period.

## If You Are Receiving Advance Payment of Premium Tax Credits

The information provided above may not apply to you. Here are the differences that apply to you.

Subscribers and enrolled Dependents for whom Health Net receives Advance Payment of Premium Tax Credits (APTC) have a three-month grace period for failure to pay subscription charges. This three-month grace period is instead of the 30 day grace period described above. Health Net will NOT send you the 30 day grace period written notice described for Subscribers who do not receive APTC. Instead, if you do not pay outstanding subscription charges by the 15<sup>th</sup> day of the first month of the grace period for each Family Member receiving coverage for the month, Health Net will send you a Notice of Suspension of Coverage, which more fully describes the consequences for nonpayment of subscription charges. If you DO NOT pay the entire amount of outstanding subscription charges in full before the end of the three-month grace period, Health Net will terminate your cover-

age and indicate that your coverage effectively ended on the first day of the second month of your three-month grace period. If your coverage terminates for this reason, you will not be allowed to reinstate coverage after the three month grace period ends and your coverage will terminate effective as of the first day of the second month of your grace period.

Health Net will cover all allowable claims for the first month of the three-month grace period. However, Health Net will suspend your coverage and pend claims for services rendered by health care providers in the second and third months of the three-month grace period. If Health Net ultimately terminates your coverage because you have not paid the entire amount of outstanding subscription charges before the end of the three-month grace period, any pended claims will be denied. Providers whose claims are denied by Health Net may bill you for payment. If you pay the entire amount of subscription charges due before the end of the three-month grace period, coverage that was suspended will be reinstated and Health Net will proceed to process pended claims for services rendered by health care providers in the second and third month of the three-month grace period.

## **PAYMENT OF SUBSCRIPTION CHARGES**

The Subscriber is responsible for payment of Subscription Charges to Health Net. Health Net does not accept payment of Subscription Charges from any person or entity other than the Subscriber, his or her Dependents, or third party payors to the extent required by state and federal law.

Upon discovery that Subscription Charges were paid directly by a person or entity other than those listed above, Health Net will reject the payment and inform the Subscriber that the payment was not accepted and that the Subscription Charges remain due.

**Section-300**

## **INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH NET (SECTION 300)**

**The coverage described in this Plan Contract shall be consistent with the Essential Health Benefits coverage requirements in accordance with the Affordable Care Act (ACA). The Essential Health Benefits are not subject to any annual dollar limits.**

In accordance with the Affordable Care Act, American Indians and Alaskan Natives, as determined eligible by the Exchange and regardless of income, have no cost sharing obligation under this Plan for items or services that are Essential Health Benefits, if the items or services are provided by a participating provider that is also a provider of the Indian Health Service (IHS), an Indian Tribe, Tribal Organization, or Urban Indian Organization or through referral under contract health services, as defined by Federal law. Cost sharing means Copayments, including coinsurance, and Deductibles. In addition, an American Indian or Alaskan Native who is enrolled in a zero cost sharing plan variation (because Your expected income has been deemed by the Exchange as being at or below 300% of the Federal Poverty Level), has no cost sharing obligation for Essential Health Benefits when items or services are provided by any participating provider.

**The benefits described under this Plan Contract do not discriminate on the basis of race, ethnicity, color, nationality, ancestry, gender, gender identity, gender expression, age, disability, sexual orientation, genetic information, marital status, Domestic Partner status or religion, and are not subject to any pre-existing condition or exclusion period.**

**Subsection-A**

### **How to Obtain Care**

Welcome to the Health Net PureCare Health Care Service Plan ("HSP"), a health care service plan regulated by the California Department of Managed Health Care. All benefits of this plan (except Emergency and Urgently Needed Care) must be provided by a Participating Provider in order to be covered by this plan. When you enroll in this Plan, you are required to select a Primary Care Physician. Information on how to select a Primary Care Physician and a listing of the participating Primary Care Physicians in the Health Net Service Area, are available on the Health Net website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com). You can also call the Customer Contact Center at the number shown on your Health Net I.D. Card to request provider information.



Participating Providers, including Primary Care Physicians and Specialists, are providers who have agreed to "participate" in Health Net's PureCare HSP. You may go directly to any PureCare HSP Participating Provider. You are not required to see your Primary Care Physician or obtain a referral before seeing another PureCare HSP Participating Provider. Simply find the provider you wish to see in the Health Net PureCare HSP Participating Provider Directory and schedule an appointment. Participating Providers have agreed to provide Members under this Plan with Covered Services and Supplies as explained in this Plan Contract and EOC and accept a special contracted rate, called the Contracted Rate, as payment in full. The Member's share of costs is based on that Contracted Rate. Participating Providers are listed on the Health Net website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com) or by contacting the Customer Contact Center at the telephone number your ID Card.

### **Choosing a Primary Care Physician**

Health Net believes maintaining an ongoing relationship with a Physician who knows you well and whom you trust is an important part of a good health care program. That's why, as a Health Net PureCare HSP member, you are required to select a Primary Care Physician for yourself and each member of your family, even though you may go directly to any Participating Provider without first seeing your Primary Care Physician. You may designate any Primary Care Physician who participates in our network, who is available to accept you or your Family Members and who is close enough to your residence to allow reasonable access to medical care. Family Members may select different Primary Care Physicians. Some Physicians may decline to accept assignment of a Member whose home address is not close enough to the Physician to allow reasonable access to care. For children, a pediatrician may be designated as the Primary Care Physician. Until you make this Primary Care Physician designation, Health Net designates one for you. Information on how to select a Primary Care Physician and a listing of the Participating Physicians in the Health Net PureCare HSP Service Area, are available on the Health Net website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com). You can also call the Customer Contact Center at the number shown on your Health Net I.D. Card to request provider information or if you have questions involving reasonable access to care. Primary Care Physicians includes general and family practitioners, internists, pediatricians and obstetricians/gynecologists.

**Some Hospitals and other providers do not provide one or more of the following services that may be covered under your *Plan Contract and Evidence of Coverage* and that you or your Family Member might need: family planning; contraceptive services, including emergency contraception; sterilization, including tubal ligation at the time of labor and delivery; infertility treatments; or abortion. You should obtain more information before you enroll. Call your prospective doctor, medical group, independent practice association or clinic or call the Customer Contact Center at 1-800-839-2172 to ensure that you can obtain the health care services that you need.**

### **Selecting a Participating Mental Health Professional**

Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency benefits are administered by MHN Services, an affiliate behavioral health administrative services company (the Administrator), which contracts with Health Net to administer these benefits. When you need to see a Participating Mental Health Professional, contact the Administrator by calling the Health Net Customer Contact Center at the phone number on your Health Net I.D. card. The Administrator will help you identify a Participating Mental Health Professional, a participating independent Physician or a sub-contracted provider association (IPA) within the network, close to where you live or work, with whom you can make an appointment.

Certain services and supplies for Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency may require prior Certification by the Administrator in order to be covered. No prior Certification is required for outpatient office visits, but a voluntary registration with the Administrator is encouraged. Please refer to the "Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency" provision in "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800 for a complete description of Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency services and supplies, including those that require prior Certification by the Administrator.

**THE CONTINUED PARTICIPATION OF ANY ONE PHYSICIAN, HOSPITAL OR OTHER PROVIDER CANNOT BE GUARANTEED.**

**THE FACT THAT A PHYSICIAN OR OTHER PROVIDER MAY PERFORM, PRESCRIBE, ORDER, RECOMMEND OR APPROVE A SERVICE, SUPPLY OR HOSPITALIZATION DOES NOT, IN ITSELF, MAKE IT MEDICALLY NECESSARY OR MAKE IT A COVERED SERVICE.**

## **Your Financial Responsibility**

You are financially responsible for any required Deductible or Copayment amount for certain services, as described in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments."

All benefits of this plan (except Emergency and Urgently Needed Care) must be provided by a Participating Provider in order to be covered by this Plan. Participating Providers are providers who have agreed to provide You Covered Services and Supplies as explained in this *Plan Contract and EOC* and accept a special Contracted Rate, called the Contracted Rate, as payment in full. Your share of costs is based on this contracted rate. Participating Providers are listed on the Health Net website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com), or you can contact the Customer Contact Center at the telephone number on your Health Net ID Card.

You are completely financially responsible for medical care (except Emergency and Urgently Needed Care) that you obtain from an Out-of-Network Provider. You are also financially responsible for care that this Plan does not cover.

For all services which meet the criteria for Emergency and Urgently Needed Care, you will pay the Copayment amount shown for Participating Providers, even if the services were provided by an Out-of-Network Provider.

## **Deductibles**

For certain services and supplies under this Plan, a calendar year Deductible applies, which must be satisfied before these services and supplies are covered. Such services and supplies are only covered to the extent that the covered expenses exceed the Deductible. Refer to the "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400, for specific information on Deductibles.

## **Noncertification Penalties**

Some of the Covered Expenses under this plan are subject to a requirement of Certification in order for the noncertification penalty to not apply. Refer to the "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" and "Certification Requirements" sections for specific information.

**Certification is NOT a determination of benefits. Some of these services or supplies may not be covered under Your Plan. Even if a service or supply is certified, eligibility rules and benefit limitations will still apply.**

## **Questions**

Call the Customer Contact Center with questions about this Plan at the number shown on your Health Net ID Card.

## **Timely Access to Non-Emergency Health Care Services**

The California Department of Managed Health Care (DMHC) has issued regulations (Title 28, Section 1300.67.2.2) with requirements for timely access to non-emergency health care services.

Please contact Health Net at the number shown on your Health Net I.D. Card, 7 days per week, 24 hours per day to access triage or screening services. Health Net provides access to covered health care services in a timely manner.

## **Definitions Related to Timely Access to Non-Emergency Health Care Services**

**Triage or Screening** is the evaluation of a Member's health concerns and symptoms by talking to a doctor, nurse, or other qualified health care professional to determine the member's urgent need for care.

**Triage or Screening Waiting Time** is the time it takes to speak by telephone with a doctor, nurse, or other qualified health care professional who is trained to screen or triage a member who may need care.

**Business Day** is every official working day of the week. Typically, a business day is Monday through Friday, and does not include weekends or holidays.

## **Scheduling Appointments with a Participating Physician**

When you need to see a Participating Physician, including your Primary Care Physician, call his or her office for an appointment. Please call ahead as soon as possible. When you make an appointment, identify yourself as a Health Net Member, and tell the receptionist when you would like to see your doctor. The receptionist will make

every effort to schedule an appointment at a time convenient for you. If you need to cancel an appointment, notify your Physician as soon as possible.

This is a general idea of how many business days, as defined above, that you may need to wait to see a Participating Provider, including your Primary Care Physician. Wait times depend on your condition and the type of care you need. You should get an appointment to see a Participating Provider:

- **Physician appointments:** within 10 business days of request for an appointment
- **Urgent care appointment with a Participating Provider:** within 48 hours of request for an appointment
- **Routine Check-up/Physical Exam:** within 30 business days of request for an appointment

Your Participating Physician may decide that it is okay to wait longer for an appointment as long as it does not harm your health.

### **Scheduling Appointments with Your Participating Mental Health Professional**

When you need to see your designated Participating Mental Health Professional, call his or her office for an appointment. When you call for an appointment, identify yourself as a Health Net Member, and tell the receptionist when you would like to see your provider. The receptionist will make every effort to schedule an appointment at a time convenient for you. If you need to cancel an appointment, notify your provider as soon as possible.

This is a general idea of how many business days, as defined above, that you may need to wait to see a Participating Mental Health Professional:

- **Psychiatrist (Behavioral Health Physician) appointment:** within 10 business days of request for an appointment.
- **A therapist or social worker, non-Physician appointment:** within 10 business days of request for an appointment.
- **Urgent appointment for mental health visit:** within 48 hours of request for an appointment.
- **Non-life threatening behavioral health emergency:** within 6 hours of request for an appointment.

Your Participating Mental Health Professional may decide that it is okay to wait longer for an appointment as long as it does not harm your health.

### **Scheduling Appointments with a Specialist for Medical and Surgical Services**

When you need to see a Specialist, call his or her office for an appointment. Please call ahead as soon as possible. When you make an appointment, identify yourself as a Health Net Member, and tell the receptionist when you would like to see the Specialist. The Specialist's office will do their best to make your appointment at a time that works best for you.

This is a general idea of how many business days, as defined above, that you may need to wait to see the Specialist. Wait times for an appointment depend on your condition and the type of care you need. You should get an appointment to see the Specialist:

- **Specialist appointments:** within 15 business days of request for an appointment
- **Urgent care appointment:** with a Specialist or other type of provider that needs approval in advance - within 96 hours of request for an appointment

### **Scheduling Appointments for Ancillary Services**

Sometimes your doctor will tell you that you need ancillary services such as lab, x-ray, therapy, and medical devices, for treatment or to find out more about your health condition.

Here is a general idea of how many business days, as defined above, that you may need to wait for the appointment:

- **Ancillary Service appointment:** within 15 business days of request for an appointment
- **Urgent care appointment for services that need approval in advance:** within 96 hours of request for an appointment

## **Canceling or Missing Your Appointments**

If you cannot go to your appointment, call the doctor's office right away. If you miss your appointment, call right away to reschedule your appointment. By canceling or rescheduling your appointment, you let someone else be seen by the doctor.

## **Triage and/or Screening/24-Hour Nurse Advice Line**

As a Health Net Member, when you are sick and cannot reach your doctor, like on the weekend or when the office is closed, you can call Health Net's Customer Contact Center at the number shown on your Health Net I.D. Card, and select the Triage and/or Screening option to these services. You will be connected to a health care professional (such as a doctor, nurse, or other provider, depending on your needs) who will be able to help you and answer your questions. As a Health Net Member, you have access to triage or screening service, 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.

**If you have a life threatening emergency, call "911" or go immediately to the closest emergency room. Use "911" only for true emergencies.**

### **Subsection-B**

## **Emergency and Urgently Needed Care**

### WHAT TO DO WHEN YOU NEED MEDICAL CARE IMMEDIATELY

**In serious emergency situations:** Call "911" or go to the nearest Hospital.

**If your situation is not so severe:** Call a Participating Provider (medical) or the Administrator (Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency) or, if you cannot call them or you need medical care right away, go to the nearest medical center or Hospital.

Except in an emergency or other urgent medical circumstances, the covered services of this plan must be provided by a Participating Provider.

If you are not sure whether you have an emergency or require urgent care please contact Health Net at the number shown on your Health Net I.D. card. As a Health Net member, you have access to triage or screening services, 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.

**Urgently Needed Care and all Emergency Care (including care outside of California)** may be performed by an Out-of-Network Provider when your circumstances require it. Services by Out-of-Network Providers will be covered if the facts demonstrate that you required Emergency or Urgently Needed Care. Authorization is not mandatory to secure coverage. See "Definitions Related to Emergency and Urgently Needed Care" section below for the definition of Urgently Needed Care.

It is critical that you contact Health Net as soon as you can after receiving emergency or urgently needed care services from an Out-of-Network Provider. Health Net (medical) or the Administrator (Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency) will evaluate your circumstances and make all necessary arrangements to assume responsibility for your continuing care. They will also advise you about how to obtain reimbursement for charges you may have paid.

Always present your Health Net ID Card to health care providers regardless of where you are. It will help them understand the type of coverage you have.

*After your medical problem (including Severe Mental Illness and Serious Emotional Disturbances of a Child) no longer requires Urgently Needed Care or ceases to be an emergency and your condition is stable, any additional care you receive is considered Follow-Up Care.*

**Follow-up Care** services must be performed by a Participating Provider or such services will not be covered.

**Follow-up Care after Emergency Care at a Hospital that is not contracted with Health Net:** *If you are treated for Emergency Care at a Hospital that is not contracted with Health Net, Follow-up Care must be authorized by Health Net (medical) or the Administrator (Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency) or it will not be covered. If, once your Emergency Medical Condition or Psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition is stabilized, and your treating health care provider at the Hospital believes that you require additional Medically Necessary Hospital*

services, the non-contracted Hospital must contact Health Net to obtain timely authorization. If Health Net determines that you may be safely transferred to a Hospital that is contracted with Health Net and you refuse to consent to the transfer, the non-contracted Hospital must provide you with written notice that you will be financially responsible for 100% of the cost for services provided to you once your Emergency condition is stable. Also, if the non-contracted Hospital is unable to determine the contact information at Health Net in order to request prior Certification, the non-contracted Hospital may bill you for such services.

## **Definitions Related To Emergency And Urgently Needed Care**

Please refer to "Definitions," Section 1200, for definitions of Emergency Care, Emergency Medical Condition, Psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition and Urgently Needed Care.

## **Prescription Drugs**

If you purchase a covered Prescription Drug for a medical Emergency or Urgently Needed Care from a non-participating pharmacy, this Plan will pay you the retail cost of the drug less any required Deductible and Copayment shown in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400. You will have to pay for the Prescription Drug when it is dispensed.

To be reimbursed, you must file a claim with Health Net. Call the Customer Contact Center at the telephone number on your Health Net ID Card or visit our website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com) to obtain claim forms and information.

### **Note**

The Prescription Drugs portion of "Exclusions and Limitations," Section 900 and the requirements of the Essential Rx Drug List also apply when drugs are dispensed by a Nonparticipating Pharmacy.

### **Subsection-C**

## **Pediatric Vision Services**

In the event you require Emergency Pediatric Vision Care, please contact a Health Net Participating Vision Provider to schedule an immediate appointment. Most Participating Vision Providers are available during extended hours and weekends and can provide services for urgent or unexpected conditions that occur after-hours.

### **Subsection-D**

## **Pediatric Dental Services**

Emergency dental services are dental procedures administered in a dentist's office, dental clinic, or other comparable facility, to evaluate and stabilize dental conditions of a recent onset and severity accompanied by excessive bleeding, severe pain, or acute infection that a person could reasonably expect that immediate dental care is needed.

All Selected General Dentists provide emergency dental services twenty-four (24) hours a day, seven (7) days a week and we encourage you to seek care from your Selected General Dentist. **If you require emergency dental services, you may go to any dental provider, go to the closest emergency room, or call 911 for assistance, as necessary. Prior Certification for emergency dental services is not required.**

Your reimbursement from us for emergency dental services, if any, is limited to the extent the treatment you received directly relates to emergency dental services - i.e. to evaluate and stabilize the dental condition. All reimbursements will be allocated in accordance with your plan benefits, subject to any exclusions and limitations. Hospital charges and/or other charges for care received at any hospital or outpatient care facility that are not related to treatment of the actual dental condition are not covered benefits.

### **Subsection-E**

## **Acupuncture Services**

If you require Emergency Acupuncture Services, American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans) will provide coverage for those services. Emergency Acupuncture Services are covered Acupuncture Services

provided for the sudden and unexpected onset of an injury or condition affecting the neuromusculoskeletal system, or causing Pain or Nausea which manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity that a person could reasonably expect that a delay of immediate Acupuncture Services could result in serious jeopardy to your health or body functions or organs. See also "Definitions," Section 1200, "Emergency Acupuncture Services."

ASH Plans shall determine whether Acupuncture Services constitute Emergency Acupuncture Services. ASH Plans' determination shall be subject to ASH Plans' grievance procedures and the Department of Managed Health Care's independent medical review process.

You may receive Emergency Acupuncture Services from any acupuncturist. ASH Plans will not cover any services as Emergency Acupuncture Services unless the acupuncturist rendering the services can show that the services in fact were Emergency Acupuncture Services. You must receive all other covered Acupuncture Services from an acupuncturist under contract with ASH Plans ("Contracted Acupuncturist") or from a non-Contracted Acupuncturist only upon a referral by ASH Plans.

Because ASH Plans arranges only Acupuncture Services, if you require medical services in an emergency, ASH Plans recommends that you consider contacting your Primary Care Physician or another Participating Physician or calling **"911."** You are encouraged to use appropriately the **"911"** emergency response system, in areas where the system is established and operating, when you have an Emergency Medical Condition that requires an emergency response.

## SCHEDULE OF BENEFITS AND COPAYMENTS (SECTION 400)

The following schedule shows the Copayments (fixed dollar and percentage amounts) that you must pay for this Plan's covered services and supplies.

You must pay the stated fixed dollar Copayments at the time you receive services. Percentage Copayments are usually billed after services are received.

There is a limit to the amount of Copayments you must pay in a Calendar Year. Refer to, "Out-of-Pocket Maximum," Section 500 for more information.

For certain services and supplies under this Plan, as set out in this schedule, a Calendar Year Deductible applies, which must be satisfied before these services and supplies are covered. Such services and supplies are only covered to the extent that the covered expenses exceed this Deductible.

### Deductible for Certain Services

In any Calendar Year, you must pay charges for medical services subject to the Deductible until you meet one of the following Deductible amounts:

Calendar Year Deductible, per Member .....	\$75
Calendar Year Deductible, per Family.....	\$150

**Note:**

The Calendar Year Deductible is required for certain medical services, as specifically noted below, and is applied to the Out-of-Pocket Maximum. You must pay an amount of covered expenses for these services equal to the Calendar Year Deductible shown above before the benefits are paid by your Plan. After the Deductible is satisfied, you remain financially responsible for paying any other applicable copayments until you satisfy the Individual or Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum. If you are a Member in a Family of two or more Members, you reach the Deductible either when you meet the amount for any one Member, or when your entire Family reaches the Family amount.

Your payments under Prescription Drug, Pediatric Vision and Pediatric Dental services are not applied to the Medical Deductible.

The Calendar Year Deductible applies to all medical services, unless specifically noted below. The Calendar Year Deductible does not apply to Preventive Care Services.

### Noncertification Penalties

Medically Necessary services for which Certification was required but not obtained .....	\$250
--	-------

**Note:**

- **Certification is NOT a determination of benefits. Some of these services or supplies may not be covered under Your Plan. Even if a service or supply is certified, eligibility rules and benefit limitations will still apply.**

## Emergency or Urgently Needed Care in an Emergency Room or Urgent Care Center

### ***Copayment***

Use of emergency room (facility) .....	\$50 (deductible waived)
Emergency room physician .....	\$0 (deductible waived)
Use of urgent care center (facility and professional services) .....	\$5 (deductible waived)

### **Copayment Exceptions**

- If you are admitted to a Hospital as an inpatient directly from the emergency room, the emergency room facility Copayment will not apply.
- For emergency care, you are required to pay only the deductible and copayment amount required under this plan as described above.

## Office Visits

### ***Copayment***

Visit to Physician, Physician Assistant or Nurse Practitioner .....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Specialist consultation .....	\$8 (deductible waived)
Hearing examination for diagnosis or treatment .....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Vision examination for diagnosis or treatment (ages 19 and older) by on Optometrist* .....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Vision examination for diagnosis or treatment (ages 19 and older) by on Ophthalmologist* .....	\$8 (deductible waived)
Physician visit to a Member's home (at the discretion of the Physician in accordance with the rules and criteria established by Health Net) .....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Specialist visit to a Member's home (at the discretion of the Physician in accordance with the rules and criteria established by Health Net) .....	\$8 (deductible waived)
Annual Physical Examination (1 per Calendar Year)** .....	Not Covered

### **Note:**

Self-referrals are allowed for Obstetrician and Gynecological services. (Refer to "Obstetrician and Gynecologist (OB/GYN) Self-Referral" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800.)

\* See "Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18)" for details regarding pediatric vision care services.

\*\* For nonpreventive purpose, such as taken to obtain employment or administered at the request of a third party, such as a school, camp or sports organization. For annual preventive physical examinations, see "Preventive Care Services" below.

## Preventive Care Services

### ***Copayment***

Preventive Care Services .....	\$0 (deductible waived)
--------------------------------	-------------------------

### **Note:**

Covered services include, but are not limited to, annual preventive physical examinations, immunizations, screening and diagnosis of prostate cancer, well-woman examinations, preventive services for pregnancy, other women's preventive services as supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA), breast feeding support and supplies and preventive vision and hearing screening examinations. Refer to the "Preventive Care Services" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800 for details.

If you receive any other covered services in addition to Preventive Care Services during the same visit, you will also pay the applicable Copayment for those services.

## Hospital Visits by Physician

### ***Copayment***

Physician visit to Hospital .....	10%
-----------------------------------	-----



**Note:**

The above Copayment applies to professional services only. Care that is rendered in a Hospital is also subject to the applicable facility Copayment. Look under the "Inpatient Hospital Services" heading to determine any additional Copayments that may apply.

**Allergy, Immunizations and Injections**

**Copayment**

Allergy testing .....	\$8 (deductible waived)
Allergy serum.....	10% (deductible waived)
Allergy injection services .....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Immunizations for occupational purposes or foreign travel .....	Not covered
Injections (excluding injections for Infertility)	
Office based injectable medications (per dose) .....	10% (deductible waived)
Self-injectable drugs (for each prescription; up to a 30 day maximum per prescription)* .....	10%

**Note:**

Certification may be required. Please refer to the "Certification Requirements" section for details. Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" if Certification is required but not obtained.

Immunizations that are part of Preventive Care Services are covered under "Preventive Care Services" in this section.

\* Self-injectable drugs (other than insulin) are considered Tier IV (Specialty Drugs), which require prior authorization and must be obtained from a contracted specialty pharmacy vendor. Please refer to the "Prescription Drugs" subsection of "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800 for additional information.

**Rehabilitation and Habilitation Therapy**

**Copayment**

Physical therapy .....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Occupational therapy.....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Speech therapy.....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Pulmonary therapy.....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Cardiac therapy .....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Habilitative therapy .....	\$5 (deductible waived)

**Note:**

Certification may be required. Please refer to the "Certification Requirements" section for details. Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" if Certification is required but not obtained.

These services will be covered when Medically Necessary.

Coverage for physical, occupational and speech rehabilitation and habilitation therapy services is subject to certain conditions as described under the heading "Rehabilitation Habilitation Therapy" of "Exclusions and Limitations," Section 900.

## Care for Conditions of Pregnancy

### Copayment

Prenatal care and preconception visits.....	\$0 (deductible waived)
Postnatal office visit* .....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Newborn care office visit (birth through 30 days)* .....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Physician visit to the mother or newborn at a Hospital** .....	10%
Professional Services for Normal delivery, including Cesarean section .....	10%
Complications of pregnancy .....	See note below
Normal delivery, including cesarean section .....	10%
Genetic testing of fetus .....	\$8 (deductible waived)
Circumcision of newborn (birth through 30 days)**** .....	10%***

**Note:**

Certification may be required. Please refer to the “Certification Requirements” section for details. Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this “Schedule of Benefits and Copayments” if Certification is required but not obtained.

The above Copayments apply to the noted professional services only. Care that is rendered in a Hospital or in an outpatient surgery setting is also subject to the applicable inpatient and outpatient professional and facility Copayment. Look under the “Hospital Visits by Physician,” “Other Professional Services,” “Inpatient Hospital Services” and “Outpatient Facility Services” headings to determine any additional Copayments that may apply.

Applicable Deductible or Copayment requirements apply to any services and supplies required for the treatment of an illness or condition, including but not limited to, complications of pregnancy. For example, if the complication requires an office visit, then the office visit Copayment will apply.

\* Prenatal, postnatal and newborn care that are Preventive Care Services are covered in full. See “Preventive Care Services” above. If other non-Preventive Care Services are received during the same office visit, the above Copayment will apply for the non-Preventive Care Services. Refer to “Preventive Care Services” and “Pregnancy” under “Covered Services and Supplies.”

\*\* One Copayment per visit.

\*\*\* Deductible waived when services provided in an outpatient surgery setting.

\*\*\*\* Circumcisions for members age 31 days and older are covered when Medically Necessary under outpatient surgery. Refer to “Other Professional Services” and “Outpatient Facility Services” for applicable Copayments.

## Family Planning

### Copayment

Sterilization of female .....	\$0 (deductible waived)
Sterilization of male* .....	10%**

**Note:**

Sterilization of females and women's contraception methods and counseling, as supported by HRSA guidelines, are covered under “Preventive Care Services” in this section.

\* The above Copayments apply to professional services only. Care that is rendered in a Hospital or in an outpatient surgery setting is also subject to the applicable facility Copayment. Look under the “Inpatient Hospital Services” and “Outpatient Facility Services” headings to determine any additional Copayments that may apply.

\*\* Deductible waived when services provided in an outpatient surgery setting.

## Other Professional Services

### Copayment

Surgery .....	10%*
Assistance at surgery .....	10%*
Administration of anesthetics.....	10%*
Chemotherapy .....	10% (deductible waived)
Radiation therapy.....	10% (deductible waived)
Laboratory services .....	\$8 (deductible waived)
Diagnostic imaging (including x-ray) services .....	\$8 (deductible waived)
CT, SPECT, MRI, MUGA and PET .....	\$50 (deductible waived)
Medical social services .....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Patient education** .....	\$0 (deductible waived)
Nuclear medicine (use of radioactive materials) .....	10% (deductible waived)
Renal dialysis.....	10% (deductible waived)
Organ, tissue, or stem cell transplant.....	10%*
Infusion therapy in a home, outpatient or office setting***.....	10% (deductible waived)

#### Note:

Certification may be required. Please refer to the “Certification Requirements” section for details. Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this “Schedule of Benefits and Copayments” if Certification is required but not obtained.

The above Copayments apply to professional services only. Care that is rendered in a Hospital or in an outpatient surgery setting is also subject to the applicable facility Copayment. Look under the “Inpatient Hospital Services” and “Outpatient Facility Services” headings to determine any additional Copayments that may apply.

Surgery includes surgical reconstruction of a breast incident to a mastectomy, including surgery to restore symmetry, also includes prosthesis and treatment of physical complications at all stages of mastectomy, including lymphedema.

\* Deductible waived when services provided in an outpatient surgery setting.

\*\* Covered health education counseling for diabetes, weight management and smoking cessation, including programs provided online and counseling over the phone, are covered as preventive care and have no cost sharing; however, if other medical services are provided at the same time that are not solely for the purpose of covered health education counseling, the appropriate related copay will apply.

\*\*\* Infusion therapy is limited to a maximum of 30 days for each supply of injectable Prescription Drugs and other substances, for each delivery.

## Medical Supplies

### Copayment

Durable Medical Equipment, nebulizers, face masks and tubing* .....	110% (deductible waived)
Orthotics (such as bracing, supports and casts).....	10% (deductible waived)
Diabetic Equipment* .....	10% (deductible waived)
Diabetic Footwear .....	10% (deductible waived)
Prostheses (internal or external)**.....	10% (deductible waived)
Blood or blood products.....	10% (deductible waived)
Drugs for the treatment of hemophilia*** .....	10% (deductible waived)

#### Note:

Certification may be required. Please refer to the “Certification Requirements” section for details. Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this “Schedule of Benefits and Copayments” if Certification is required but not obtained.

Breastfeeding devices and supplies, as supported by HRSA guidelines, are covered under "Preventive Care Services" in this section. For additional information, please refer to the "Preventive Care Services" provision in "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800.

\* Corrective footwear for the management and treatment of diabetes are covered under the "Diabetic Equipment" benefit as Medically Necessary. For a complete list of covered diabetic equipment and supplies, please see "Diabetic Equipment" in "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800.

\*\* Includes coverage of ostomy and urological supplies. See "Ostomy and Urological Supplies" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies".

\*\*\* Drugs for the treatment of hemophilia are considered self-injectable drugs and covered as a Tier IV (Specialty Drug) under the Prescription Drug benefit.

## Home Health Care Services

### ***Copayment***

Home Health Care Services ..... \$3 per visit (deductible waived)

### **Limitations**

100 visits maximum per Calendar Year

### **Note:**

Certification may be required. Please refer to the "Certification Requirements" section for details. Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" if Certification is required but not obtained.

## Hospice Services

### ***Copayment***

Hospice care ..... \$0 (deductible waived)

### **Note:**

Certification may be required. Please refer to the "Certification Requirements" section for details. Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" if Certification is required but not obtained.

## Ambulance Services

### ***Copayment***

Ground ambulance ..... \$30  
 Air ambulance ..... \$30

### **Note:**

Certification may be required. Please refer to the "Certification Requirements" section for details. Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" if Certification is required but not obtained.

## Inpatient Hospital Services

### ***Copayment***

Room and board in a semi private room or special care unit including ancillary (additional) services ..... 10%

### **Note:**

Certification may be required. Please refer to the "Certification Requirements" section for details. Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" if Certification is required but not obtained.

The above Copayments apply to facility services only. Care that is rendered in a Hospital is also subject to the professional services Copayments. Look under the "Hospital Visits by Physician," "Care for Conditions of Pregnancy" and "Other Professional Services" headings to determine any additional Copayments that may apply.

## Outpatient Facility Services

### Copayment

---

Outpatient surgery facility (surgery performed in a hospital or Outpatient Surgical Center) .....	10% (deductible waived)
Outpatient facility services (other than surgery) .....	10% (deductible waived)

**Note:**

Certification may be required. Please refer to the "Certification Requirements" section for details. Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" if Certification is required but not obtained.

The above Copayments apply to facility services only. Care that is rendered in an outpatient surgery setting is also subject to the professional services Copayments. Look under the "Care for Conditions of Pregnancy" and "Other Professional Services" headings to determine any additional Copayments that may apply.

Other professional services performed in the outpatient department of a hospital, such as a visit to a Physician (office visit), lab and X-ray services, physical therapy, etc. are subject to the same Copayment which is required when these services are performed at your Physician's office. Look under the headings for the various services such as office visits, neuromuscular rehabilitation and other professional services to determine any additional Copayments that may apply.

Screening colonoscopy and sigmoidoscopy procedures (for the purposes of colorectal cancer screening) will be covered under the "Preventive Care Services" section above. Diagnostic endoscopic procedures (except screening colonoscopy and sigmoidoscopy), performed in an outpatient facility require the Copayment applicable for outpatient facility services (other than surgery).

Use of a Hospital emergency room appears in the first item at the beginning of this section.

## Skilled Nursing Facility Services

### Copayment

---

Room and board in a semiprivate room with ancillary (additional) services .....	10%
---	-----

**Note:**

Certification may be required. Please refer to the "Certification Requirements" section for details. Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" if Certification is required but not obtained.

## Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency Benefits

### Severe Mental Illness or Serious Emotional Disturbances of a Child

#### Copayment

Outpatient professional consultation (psychological evaluation or therapeutic session in an office setting, including individual and group therapy sessions, medical management and drug therapy monitoring) .....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Outpatient services other than an office visit/professional consultation (psychological and neuropsychological testing, other outpatient procedures, intensive outpatient care program, day treatment, partial hospitalization and therapeutic session in a home setting for pervasive developmental disorder or autism per provider per day) .....	10% up to \$5 per visit (deductible waived)
Participating Mental Health Professional visit to a Member's home (at the discretion of the Participating Mental Health Professional in accordance with the rules and criteria established by the Administrator) .....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Participating Mental Health Physician visit to Hospital, Behavioral Health Facility or Residential Treatment Center* .....	10%
Inpatient services at a Hospital, Behavioral Health Facility or Residential Treatment Center .....	10%

### Other Mental Disorders

#### Copayment

Outpatient professional consultation (psychological evaluation or therapeutic session in an office setting, including individual and group therapy sessions, medical management and drug therapy monitoring) .....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Outpatient services other than an office visit/professional consultation (psychological and neuropsychological testing, other outpatient procedures, intensive outpatient care program, day treatment and partial hospitalization) .....	10% up to \$5 per visit (deductible waived)
Participating Mental Health Professional visit to a Member's home (at the discretion of the Participating Mental Health Professional in accordance with the rules and criteria established by the Administrator) .....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Participating Mental Health Physician visit to Hospital, Behavioral Health Facility or Residential Treatment Center* .....	10%
Inpatient Services at a Hospital, Behavioral Health Facility or Residential Treatment Center .....	10%

### Chemical Dependency

#### Copayment

Outpatient professional consultation (psychological evaluation or therapeutic session in an office setting, including individual and group therapy sessions, medical management and drug therapy monitoring) .....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Outpatient services other than an office visit/professional consultation (psychological and neuropsychological testing, other outpatient procedures, intensive outpatient care program, day treatment and partial hospitalization) .....	10% up to \$5 per visit (deductible waived)
Participating Mental Health Professional visit to a Member's home (at the discretion of the Participating Mental Health Professional in accordance with the rules and criteria established by the Administrator) .....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Participating Mental Health Physician visit to Hospital, Behavioral Health Facility or Residential Treatment Center* .....	10%
Inpatient Services at a Hospital, Behavioral Health Facility or Residential Treatment Center .....	10%
Detoxification .....	10%

#### **Note:**

Certification may be required. Please refer to the "Certification Requirements" section for details. Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" if Certification is required but not obtained.

Each group therapy session counts as one half of a private office visit for each Member participating in the session.

Each group therapy session requires only one half of a private office visit Copayment.

The applicable Copayment for outpatient services is required for each visit.

\* Inpatient visits by Participating Mental Health Professionals other than physicians are included in the Inpatient Services facility fee.

### Exceptions

If two or more Members in the same family attend the same outpatient treatment session, only one Copayment will be applied.

## Prescription Drugs

Refer to the **Note** below for clarification of your financial responsibility regarding Copayment.

### Deductible and Copayment

#### **Retail Pharmacy (up to a 30 day supply)**

Tier I Drugs (most generic drugs and low cost preferred brand name drugs when listed in the Essential Rx Drug List) .....	\$3
Tier II Drugs (non-preferred generic and preferred Brand Name Drugs, peak flow meters, inhaler spacers, insulin and diabetic supplies listed in the Essential Rx Drug List) .....	\$10
Tier III Drugs (non-preferred Brand Name Drugs, drugs listed at Tier III Drug or drugs not listed in the Essential Rx Drug List) .....	\$15
Preventive drugs and women's contraceptives .....	\$0

#### **Tier IV (Specialty Drugs) (up to a 30 day supply)**

Tier IV (Specialty Drugs) (typically provided through a Specialty Pharmacy Vendor).....	10% up to \$150 per script
---	----------------------------

#### **Maintenance Drugs through the Mail Order Program (up to a 90 day supply)**

Tier I Drugs (most generic drugs and low cost preferred brand name drugs when listed in the Essential Rx Drug List) .....	\$6
Tier II Drugs (non-preferred generic and preferred brand name drugs, insulin and diabetic supplies when listed in the Essential Rx Drug List).....	\$20
Tier III Drugs (non-preferred Brand Name Drugs, drugs listed at Tier III Drugs or drugs not listed in the Essential Rx Drug List) .....	\$30
Preventive drugs and women's contraceptives .....	\$0

### Note:

**Orally administered anti-cancer drugs will have a Copayment maximum of \$200 for an individual prescription of up to a 30-day supply.**

For information about Health Net's Essential Rx Drug List, please call the Customer Contact Center at the telephone number on your ID card.

You will be charged a Copayment for each Prescription Drug Order.

Your financial responsibility for covered Prescription Drugs varies by the type of drug dispensed. For a complete description of Prescription Drug benefits, exclusions and limitations, please refer to the "Prescription Drugs" portion of the "Covered Services and Supplies" and the "Exclusions and Limitations" sections.

Percentage Copayments will be based on Health Net's contracted pharmacy rate.

Regardless of prescription drug tier, Generic Drugs will be dispensed when a Generic Drug equivalent is available. We will cover Brand Name drugs, including Specialty Drugs, that have generic equivalents only

when the Brand Name Drug is Medically Necessary and the Physician obtains Prior Authorization from Health Net. Covered Brand Name Drugs are subject to the applicable Copayment for Tier II, Tier III or Tier IV (Specialty Drugs) prescription drugs.

Tier IV Drugs will have a Copayment maximum of \$150 for an individual prescription of up to a 30-day supply.

**Prior Authorization:**

Prior Authorization may be required. Refer to the "Prescription Drugs" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies" Section 800 for a description of Prior Authorization requirements or visit our website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com) to obtain a list of drugs that require Prior Authorization.

**Copayment exceptions:**

If the pharmacy's or mail administrator's retail price is less than the applicable Copayment, the Member will only pay the pharmacy's retail price or the mail order administrator's cost.

**Preventive Drugs and Women's Contraceptives:**

Preventive drugs, including smoking cessation drugs, and women's contraceptives that are approved by the Food and Drug Administration are covered at no cost to the Member, and are not subject to the Prescription Drug Deductible. Covered preventive drugs include over-the-counter drugs and Prescription Drugs that are used for preventive health purposes per the U.S. Preventive Services Task Forces A and B recommendations, including smoking cessation drugs. Please see the "Preventive Drugs and Women's Contraceptives" provision in the "Prescription Drugs" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800, for additional details.

If a Brand Name Drug is dispensed, and there is a generic equivalent commercially available, you will be required to pay the difference in cost between the Generic and Brand Name Drug. However, if a Brand Name Drug is Medically Necessary and the Physician obtains Prior Authorization from Health Net, then the Brand Name Drug will be dispensed at no charge.

**Mail Order:**

Up to a 90 consecutive-calendar-day supply of covered maintenance drugs will be dispensed at the applicable mail order Copayment. However, when the retail Copayment is a percentage, the mail order Copayment is the same percentage of the cost to Health Net as the retail Copayment.

**Diabetic Supplies:**

Diabetic supplies (blood glucose testing strips, lancets, disposable needles and syringes) are packaged in 50, 100 or 200 unit packages. Packages cannot be "broken" (i.e., opened in order to dispense the product in quantities other than as packaged).

When a prescription is dispensed, you will receive the size of package and/or number of packages required for you to test the number of times your Physician has prescribed for up to a 30-day period.

**Tier IV (Specialty Drugs)**

Tier IV (Specialty Drugs) are specific Prescription Drugs that may have limited pharmacy availability or distribution, may be self-administered orally, topically, by inhalation, or by injection (either subcutaneously, intramuscularly or intravenously) requiring training or clinical monitoring, be manufactured using biotechnology, or have high cost as established by Covered California. Tier IV (Specialty Drugs) are identified in the Essential Rx Drug List with "SP", require Prior Authorization from Health Net and may be required to be dispensed through the Specialty Pharmacy Vendor to be covered. Tier IV (Specialty Drugs) are not available through mail order. Brand Name Tier IV (specialty Drugs) are subject to the Brand Name Drug Deductible.



## Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18)

All of the following services must be provided by a Health Net Participating Vision Provider in order to be covered. Refer to the “Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18)” portion of “Exclusions and Limitations” for limitation on covered pediatric vision services.

*The pediatric vision services benefits are provided by Health Net. Health Net contracts with EyeMed Vision Care, LLC, a vision services provider panel, to administer the pediatric vision services benefits.*

<b>Professional Services</b>	<b>Copayment</b>
Routine eye examination with dilation .....	\$0*
Examination for Contact Lenses	
Standard contact lens fit and follow-up .....	up to \$55
Premium contact lens fit and follow-up .....	10% off retail

### Limitation:

\* In accordance with professionally recognized standards of practice, this Plan covers one complete vision examination once every calendar year. .

### Note:

Examination for contact lenses is in addition to the Member’s vision examination. There is no additional co-payment for contact lens follow-up visit after the initial fitting exam.

Benefits may not be combined with any discounts, promotional offerings or other group benefit plans. Allowances are one time use benefits. No remaining balance.

Standard contact lens includes soft, spherical and daily wear contact lenses.

Premium contact lens includes toric, bifocal, multifocal, cosmetic color, post-surgical and gas permeable contact lenses.

<b>Materials (includes frames and lenses)</b>	<b>Copayment</b>
---	------------------

Provider selected Frames (one every 12 months) .....	\$0
--	-----

Standard Plastic Eyeglass Lenses (one pair every 12 months) .....	\$0
---	-----

- Single vision, bifocal, trifocal, lenticular
- Glass or plastic

Optional Lenses and Treatments including: .....	\$0
---	-----

- UV Treatment
- Tint (Fashion & Gradient & Glass-Grey)
- Standard Plastic Scratch Coating
- Standard Polycarbonate
- Photochromatic / Transitions Plastic
- Standard Anti-Reflective Coating
- Polarized
- Standard Progressive Lens
- Hi-Index Lenses
- Blended segment Lenses
- Intermediate vision Lenses
- Select or ultra progressive lenses

Premium Progressive Lenses .....	\$0
----------------------------------	-----

Provider selected Contact Lenses (In lieu of eyeglass lenses) .....	\$0
---	-----

- Extended Wear Disposables: Up to 6 month supply of monthly or 2 week disposable, single vision spherical or toric contact lenses
- Daily Wear/Disposables: Up to 3 month supply of daily disposables, single vision spherical contact lenses

- Conventional: 1 pair from selection of provider designated contact lenses
- Medically Necessary\*

\* Contact Lenses are defined as medically necessary if the individual is diagnosed with one of the following conditions:

- High Ametropia exceeding -10D or +10D in meridian powers
- Anisometropia of 3D in meridian powers
- Keratoconus when the member's vision is not correctable to 20/25 in either or both eyes using standard spectacle lenses
- Vision improvement for members whose vision can be corrected two lines of improvement on the visual acuity chart when compared to the best corrected standard spectacle lenses

**Medically Necessary Contact Lenses:**

Coverage of Medically Necessary contact lenses is subject to Medical Necessity, Prior Authorization from Health Net and all applicable exclusions and limitations. See "Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18)" portion of "Exclusions and Limitations" for details of limitations.

## Pediatric Dental Services (birth through age 18)

Except as otherwise provided in the “Pediatric Dental Services (birth through age 18)” portion of “Covered Services and Supplies,” and “Pediatric Dental Services” portion of “Introduction to Health Net,” all of the following services must be provided by your selected Health Net Participating Primary Dental Provider in order to be covered. Refer to the “Pediatric Dental Services (birth through age 18)” portion of “Exclusions and Limitations” for limitations on covered pediatric dental services.

If you have purchased a supplemental pediatric dental benefit plan on the Exchange, pediatric dental benefits covered under this plan will be paid first, with the supplemental pediatric dental benefit plan covering non-covered services and or cost sharing as described in your supplemental pediatric dental benefit plan coverage document.

**IMPORTANT:** If you opt to receive dental services that are not covered services under this plan, a participating dental provider may charge you his or her usual and customary rate for those services. Prior to providing a patient with dental services that are not a covered benefit, the dentist should provide to the patient a treatment plan that includes each anticipated service to be provided and the estimated cost of each service. If you would like more information about dental coverage options, you may call the Customer Contact Center at the telephone number on your Health Net dental ID Card or your insurance broker. To fully understand your coverage, you may wish to carefully review this evidence of coverage document.

Administration of these pediatric dental plan designs comply with requirements of the pediatric dental EHB benchmark plan, including coverage of services in circumstances of medical necessity as defined in the Early Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment (EPSDT) benefit for pediatric dental services.

Code	Service	Member Copayment
<b>Diagnostic</b>		
D0120	Periodic oral evaluation - established patient limited to 1 every 6 months	No Charge
D0140	Limited oral evaluation - problem focused	No Charge
D0145	Oral evaluation for a patient under three years of age and counseling with primary caregiver	No Charge
D0150	Comprehensive oral evaluation - new or established patient	No Charge
D0160	Detailed and extensive oral evaluation - problem focused, by report	No Charge
D0170	Re-evaluation - limited, problem focused (not post-operative visit) up to six times in a 3 month period and up to a maximum of 12 in a 12 month period	No Charge
D0180	Comprehensive periodontal evaluation - new or established patient	No Charge
D0210	X-rays Intraoral - complete series (including bitewings) limited to once every 36 months	No Charge
D0220	X-rays Intraoral - periapical first film limited to a maximum of 20 periapicals in a 12 month period	No Charge
D0230	X-rays Intraoral - periapical each additional film limited to a maximum of 20 periapicals in a 12 month period	No Charge
D0240	X-rays Intraoral - occlusal film limited to 2 in a 6 month period	No Charge
D0250	Extraoral - first film	No Charge

<b>Code</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D0270	X-rays Bitewing - single film limited to once per date of service	No Charge
D0272	X-rays Bitewings - two films limited to once every 6 months	No Charge
D0273	X-rays Bitewings - three films	No Charge
D0274	X-rays Bitewings - four films– limited to once every 6 months	No Charge
D0277	Vertical bitewings - 7 to 8 films	No Charge
D0290	Posterior - anterior or lateral skull and facial bone survey radiographic image limited to a maximum of 3 per date of service	No Charge
D0310	Sialography	No Charge
D0320	Temporomandibular joint arthrogram, including injection limited to a maximum of 3 per date of service	No Charge
D0322	Tomographic survey limited to twice in a 12 month period	No Charge
D0330	Panoramic film limited to once in a 36 month period	No Charge
D0340	Cephalometric radiographic image limited to twice in a 12 month period	No Charge
D0350	Photograph 1 <sup>st</sup> limited to a maximum of 4 per date of service	No Charge
D0460	Pulp vitality tests	No Charge
D0470	Diagnostic casts may be provided only if one of the above conditions is present	No Charge
D0502	Other oral pathology procedures, by report	No Charge
D0601	Caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of low risk	No Charge
D0602	Caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of moderate risk	No Charge
D0603	Caries risk assessment and documentation, with a finding of high risk	No Charge
D0999	Office visit fee - per visit (Unspecified diagnostic procedure, by report)	No Charge

### **Preventive**

D1110	Prophylaxis - adult limited to once in a 12 month period	No Charge
D1120	Prophylaxis - child limited to once in a 6 month period	No Charge
D1206	Topical fluoride varnish limited to once in a 6 month period	No Charge
D1208	Topical application of fluoride limited to once in a 6 month period	No Charge
D1310	Nutritional counseling for control of dental disease	No Charge
D1320	Tobacco counseling for the control and prevention of oral disease	No Charge
D1330	Oral hygiene instructions	No Charge

<b>Code</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D1351	Sealant - per tooth limited to first, second and third permanent molars that occupy the second molar position	No Charge
D1352	Preventive resin restoration in a moderate to high caries risk patient - permanent tooth limited to first, second and third permanent molars that occupy the second molar position	No Charge
D1510	Space maintainer - fixed - unilateral limited to once per quadrant	No Charge
D1515	Space maintainer - fixed - bilateral	No Charge
D1520	Space maintainer - removable - unilateral limited to once per quadrant	No Charge
D1525	Space maintainer - removable - bilateral	No Charge
D1550	Re-cementation of space maintainer	No Charge
D1555	Removal of fixed space maintainer	No Charge

### **Restorative**

D2140	Amalgam - one surface, primary limited to once in a 12 month period	\$25
D2140	Amalgam - one surface, permanent limited to once in a 36 month period	\$25
D2150	Amalgam - two surfaces, primary limited to once in a 12 month period	\$30
D2150	Amalgam - two surfaces, permanent limited to once in a 36 month period	\$30
D2160	Amalgam - three surfaces, primary limited to once in a 12 month period	\$40
D2160	Amalgam - three surfaces, permanent limited to once in a 36 month period	\$40
D2161	Amalgam - four or more surfaces, primary limited to once in a 12 month period	\$45
D2161	Amalgam - four or more surfaces, permanent limited to once in a 36 month period	\$45
D2330	Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior, primary limited to once in a 12 month period	\$30
D2330	Resin-based composite - one surface, anterior, permanent limited to once in a 36 month period	\$30
D2331	Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior primary limited to once in a 12 month period	\$45
D2331	Resin-based composite - two surfaces, anterior permanent limited to once in a 36 month period	\$45
D2332	Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior primary limited to once in a 12 month period	\$55

<b>Code</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D2332	Resin-based composite - three surfaces, anterior permanent limited to once in a 36 month period	\$55
D2335	Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior) primary limited to once in a 12 month period	\$60
D2335	Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces or involving incisal angle (anterior) permanent limited to once in a 36 month period	\$60
D2390	Resin-based composite crown, anterior, permanent limited to once in a 12 month period	\$50
D2390	Resin-based composite crown, anterior, permanent limited to once in a 36 month period	\$50
D2391	Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior primary limited to once in a 12 month period	\$30
D2391	Resin-based composite - one surface, posterior permanent limited to once in a 36 month period	\$40
D2392	Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior; primary limited to once in a 12 month period	\$40
D2392	Resin-based composite - two surfaces, posterior; permanent limited to once in a 36 month period	\$40
D2393	Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior; primary limited to once in a 12 month period	\$50
D2393	Resin-based composite - three surfaces, posterior; permanent limited to once in a 36 month period	\$50
D2394	Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior; primary limited to once in a 12 month period	\$70
D2394	Resin-based composite - four or more surfaces, posterior; permanent limited to once in a 36 month period	\$70

### **Crowns - Single Restorations Only**

D2710	Crown - Resin-based composite (indirect) limited to once in a 5 year period	\$140
D2712	Crown - 3/4 resin-based composite (indirect) limited to once in a 5 year period	\$190
D2721	Crown - Resin with predominantly base metal limited to once in a 5 year period	\$300
D2740	Crown - porcelain/ceramic substrate limited to once in a 5 year period	\$300
D2751	Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal limited to once in a 5 year period	\$300
D2781	Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal limited to once in a 5 year period	\$300
D2783	Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic limited to once in a 5 year period	\$310

<b>Code</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D2791	Crown - full cast predominantly base metal limited to once in a 5 year period	\$300
D2910	Recement inlay, onlay, or partial coverage restoration limited to once in a 12 month period	\$25
D2915	Recement cast or prefabricated post and core	\$25
D2920	Recement crown	\$25
D2929	Prefabricated porcelain/ceramic crown - primary tooth limited to once in a 12 month period	\$95
D2930	Prefabricated stainless steel crown - primary tooth limited to once in a 12 month period	\$65
D2931	Prefabricated stainless steel crown - permanent tooth limited to once in a 36 month period	\$75
D2932	Prefabricated Resin Crown, primary limited to once in a 12 month period	\$75
D2932	Prefabricated Resin Crown, permanent limited to once in a 36 month period	\$75
D2933	Prefabricated Stainless steel crown resin window, primary limited to one in a 12 month period	\$80
D2933	Prefabricated Stainless steel crown resin window, permanent limited to once in a 36 month period	\$80
D2940	Protective restoration limited to once per tooth in a 12 month period	\$25
D2950	Core buildup, including any pins	\$20
D2951	Pin retention - per tooth, in addition to restoration	\$25
D2952	Post and core in addition to crown, indirectly fabricated limited to once per tooth regardless of number of posts placed	\$100
D2953	Each additional indirectly fabricated post - same tooth	\$30
D2954	Prefabricated post and core in addition to crown limited to once per tooth regardless of number of posts placed	\$90
D2955	Post removal	\$60
D2957	Each additional prefabricated post - same tooth	\$35
D2971	Additional procedures to construct new crown under existing partial dental framework	\$35
D2980	Crown repair, by report	\$50
D2999	Unspecified restorative procedure, by report	\$40

### **Endodontics**

D3110	Pulp cap - direct (excluding final restoration)	\$20
-------	---	------

<b>Code</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D3120	Pulp cap - indirect (excluding final restoration)	\$25
D3220	Therapeutic pulpotomy (excluding final restoration) limited to once per primary tooth	\$40
D3221	Pupal debridement primary and permanent teeth	\$40
D3222	Partial Pulpotomy for apexogenesis, permanent tooth with incomplete root development limited to once per permanent tooth	\$60
D3230	Pulpal therapy (resorbably filing) - anterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration) limited to once per primary tooth	\$55
D3240	Pulpal therapy (resorbably filing) - posterior, primary tooth (excluding final restoration) limited to once per primary tooth	\$55
D3310	Root canal therapy, Anterior (excluding final restoration) limited to once per tooth for initial root canal therapy treatment	\$195
D3320	Root canal therapy, Bicuspid (excluding final restoration) limited to once per tooth for initial root canal therapy treatment	\$235
D3330	Root canal therapy, Molar (excluding final restoration) limited to once per tooth for initial root canal therapy treatment	\$300
D3331	Treatment of root canal obstruction; non-surgical access	\$50
D3332	Incomplete endodontic therapy; inoperable, unrestorable or fractured tooth	\$50
D3333	Internal root repair of perforation defects	\$80
D3346	Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - anterior	\$240
D3347	Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - bicuspid	\$295
D3348	Retreatment of previous root canal therapy - molar	\$365
D3351	Apexification/recalcification - initial visit limited to once per permanent tooth	\$85
D3352	Apexification/recalcification - interim only following D3351. Limited to once per permanent tooth	\$45
D3410	Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - permanent anterior teeth only	\$240
D3421	Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - permanent bicuspid (first root) teeth only	\$250
D3425	Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery - permanent 1st and 2nd molar teeth only molar (first root)	\$275
D3426	Apicoectomy/periradicular surgery (each additional root) permanent teeth only	\$110
D3430	Retrograde filling - per root	\$90
D3910	Surgical procedure for isolation of tooth with rubber dam	\$30
D3999	Unspecified endodontic procedure, by report	\$100



<b>Code</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
<b>Periodontics</b>		
D4210	Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - once per quadrant every 36 months	\$150
D4211	Gingivectomy or gingivoplasty - once per quadrant every 36 months	\$50
D4249	Clinical crown lengthening - hard tissue	\$165
D4260	Osseous - muco - gingival surgery - once per quadrant every 36 months	\$265
D4261	Osseous surgery (including flap entry and closure) - one to three contiguous teeth or tooth bounded spaces - once per quadrant every 36 months	\$140
D4265	Biologic materials to aid in soft and osseous tissue regeneration	\$80
D4341	Periodontal scaling and root planing - four or more teeth - once per quadrant every 24 months	\$55
D4342	Periodontal scaling and root planing - one to three teeth - once per quadrant every 24 months	\$30
D4355	Full mouth debridement to enable comprehensive evaluation and diagnosis	\$40
D4381	Localized delivery of antimicrobial agents via a controlled release vehicle into diseased crevicular tissue, per tooth	\$10
D4910	Periodontal maintenance limited to once in a calendar quarter	\$30
D4920	Unscheduled dressing change (by someone other than treating dentist)	\$15
D4999	Unspecified periodontal procedure, by report	\$350
<b>Prosthodontics, removable</b>		
D5110	Complete denture - maxillary limited to once in a 5 year period from a previous complete, immediate or overdenture- complete denture	\$300
D5120	Complete denture - mandibular limited to once in a 5 year period from a previous complete, immediate or overdenture- complete denture	\$300
D5130	Immediate denture - maxillary	\$300
D5140	Immediate denture - mandibular	\$300
D5211	Maxillary partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth) limited to once in a 5 year period	\$300
D5212	Mandibular partial denture - resin base (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth) limited to once in a 5 year period	\$300
D5213	Maxillary partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth) limited to once in a 5 year period	\$335

<b>Code</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D5214	Mandibular partial denture - cast metal framework with resin denture bases (including any conventional clasps, rests and teeth) limited to once in a 5 year period	\$335
D5410	Adjust complete denture - maxillary limited to once per date of service; twice in a 12 month period	\$20
D5411	Adjust complete denture - mandibular limited to once per date of service; twice in a 12 month period	\$20
D5421	Adjust partial denture - maxillary limited to once per date of service; twice in a 12 month period	\$20
D5422	Adjust partial denture - mandibular limited to once per date of service; twice in a 12 month period	\$20
D5510	Repair broken complete denture base limited to once per arch per date of service; twice in a 12 month period	\$40
D5520	Replace missing or broken teeth - complete denture (each tooth) limited to a maximum of four, per arch, per date of service; twice per arch in a 12 month period	\$40
D5610	Repair resin denture base limited to once per arch per date of service; twice per arch in a 12 month period	\$40
D5620	Repair cast framework limited to once per arch per date of service; twice per arch in a 12 month period	\$40
D5630	Repair or replace broken clasp limited to a maximum of three, per date of service; twice per arch in a 12 month period	\$50
D5640	Replace broken teeth - per tooth limited to maximum of four, per arch, per date of service; twice per arch in a 12 month period	\$35
D5650	Add tooth to existing partial denture limited to a maximum of three, per date of service; once per tooth	\$35
D5660	Add clasp to existing partial denture limited to a maximum of three, per date of service; twice per arch in a 12 month period	\$60
D5730	Reline complete maxillary denture (chairside) limited to once in a 12 month period	\$60
D5731	Reline complete mandibular denture (chairside) limited to once in a 12 month period	\$60
D5740	Reline maxillary partial denture (chairside) limited to once in a 12 month period	\$60
D5741	Reline mandibular partial denture (chairside) limited to once in a 12 month period	\$60
D5750	Reline complete maxillary denture (laboratory) limited to once in a 12 month period	\$90
D5751	Reline complete mandibular denture (laboratory) limited to once in a 12 month period	\$90

<b>Code</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D5760	Reline maxillary partial denture (laboratory) limited to once in a 12 month period	\$80
D5761	Reline mandibular partial denture (laboratory) limited to once in a 12 month period	\$80
D5850	Tissue conditioning, maxillary limited to twice per prosthesis in a 36 month period	\$30
D5851	Tissue conditioning, mandibular maxillary limited to twice per prosthesis in a 36 month period	\$30
D5862	Precision attachment, by report	\$90
D5863	Overdenture - complete maxillary	\$300
D5865	Overdenture - complete maxillary	\$300
D5899	Unspecified removable prosthodontic procedure, by report	\$350

### **Maxillofacial Prosthetics**

D5911	Facial moulage (sectional)	\$285
D5912	Facial moulage (complete)	\$350
D5913	Nasal prosthesis	\$350
D5914	Auricular prosthesis	\$350
D5915	Orbital prosthesis	\$350
D5916	Ocular prosthesis	\$350
D5919	Facial prosthesis	\$350
D5922	Nasal septal prosthesis	\$350
D5923	Ocular prosthesis, interim	\$350
D5924	Cranial prosthesis	\$350
D5925	Facial augmentation implant prosthesis	\$200
D5926	Nasal prosthesis, replacement	\$200
D5927	Auricular prosthesis, replacement	\$200
D5928	Orbital prosthesis, replacement	\$200
D5929	Facial prosthesis, replacement	\$200
D5931	Obturator prosthesis, surgical	\$350
D5932	Obturator prosthesis, definitive	\$350
D5933	Obturator prosthesis, modification limited to twice in a 12 month period	\$150
D5934	Mandibular resection prosthesis with guide flange	\$350

<b>Code</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D5935	Mandibular resection prosthesis without guide flange	\$350
D5936	Obturator prosthesis, interim	\$350
D5937	Trismus appliance (not for TMD treatment)	\$85
D5951	Feeding aid	\$135
D5952	Speech aid prosthesis, pediatric	\$350
D5953	Speech aid prosthesis, adult	\$350
D5954	Palatal augmentation prosthesis	\$135
D5955	Palatal lift prosthesis, definitive	\$350
D5958	Palatal lift prosthesis, interim	\$350
D5959	Palatal lift prosthesis, modification limited to twice in a 12 month period	\$145
D5960	Speech aid prosthesis, modification limited to twice in a 12 month period	\$145
D5982	Surgical stent	\$70
D5983	Radiation carrier	\$55
D5984	Radiation shield	\$85
D5985	Radiation cone locator	\$135
D5986	Fluoride gel carrier	\$35
D5987	Commissure splint	\$85
D5988	Surgical splint	\$95
D5991	Topical Medicament Carrier	\$70
D5999	Denture duplication	\$350

### **Implant Services**

D6010	Surgical placement of implant body: endosteal implant	\$350
D6040	Surgical placement: eposteal implant	\$350
D6050	Surgical placement: transosteal implant	\$350
D6055	Connecting bar - implant supported or abutment supported	\$350
D6056	Prefabricated abutment - includes modification and placement	\$135
D6057	Custom fabricated abutment - includes placement	\$180
D6058	Abutment supported porcelain/ceramic crown	\$320
D6059	Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (high noble metal)	\$315

<b>Code</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D6060	Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (predominantly base metal)	\$295
D6061	Abutment supported porcelain fused to metal crown (noble metal)	\$300
D6062	Abutment supported cast metal crown (high noble metal)	\$315
D6063	Abutment supported cast metal crown (predominantly base metal)	\$300
D6064	Abutment supported cast metal crown (noble metal)	\$315
D6065	Implant supported porcelain/ceramic crown	\$340
D6066	Implant supported porcelain fused to metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal)	\$335
D6067	Implant supported metal crown (titanium, titanium alloy, high noble metal)	\$340
D6068	Abutment supported retainer for porcelain/ceramic FPD	\$320
D6069	Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (high noble metal)	\$315
D6070	Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (predominantly base metal)	\$290
D6071	Abutment supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (noble metal)	\$300
D6072	Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (high noble metal)	\$315
D6073	Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (predominantly base metal)	\$290
D6074	Abutment supported retainer for cast metal FPD (noble metal)	\$320
D6075	Implant supported retainer for ceramic FPD	\$335
D6076	Implant supported retainer for porcelain fused to metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal)	\$330
D6077	Implants supported retainer for cast metal FPD (titanium, titanium alloy, or high noble metal)	\$350
D6080	Implant maintenance procedures, including removal of prosthesis, cleansing of prosthesis and abutments and reinsertion of prosthesis	\$30
D6090	Repair implant supported prosthesis, by report	\$65
D6091	Replacement of semi-precision or precision attachment (male or female component) of implant/abutment supported prosthesis, per attachment	\$40
D6092	Recement implant/abutment supported crown	\$25
D6093	Recement implant/abutment supported fixed partial denture	\$35
D6094	Abutment supported crown (titanium)	\$295
D6095	Repair implant abutment, by report	\$65
D6100	Implant removal, by report	\$110

<b>Code</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D6110	Implant/abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch - maxillary	\$350
D6111	Implant/abutment supported removable denture for edentulous arch - mandibular	\$350
D6112	Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch - maxillary	\$350
D6113	Implant/abutment supported removable denture for partially edentulous arch - mandibular	\$350
D6114	Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch - maxillary	\$350
D6115	Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for edentulous arch - mandibular	\$350
D6116	Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch - maxillary	\$350
D6117	Implant/abutment supported fixed denture for partially edentulous arch - mandibular	\$350
D6190	Radiographic/Surgical implant index, by report	\$75
D6194	Abutment supported retainer crown for FPD (titanium)	\$265
D6199	Unspecified implant procedure, by report	\$350

### **Fixed Prosthodontics**

D6211	Pontic - cast predominantly base metal limited to once in a 5 year period	\$300
D6241	Pontic - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal limited to once in a 5 year period	\$300
D6245	Pontic - porcelain/ceramic limited to once in a 5 year period	\$300
D6251	Crown - resin with predominantly base metal limited to once in a 5 year period	\$300
D6721	Crown - resin predominantly base metal - denture limited to once in a 5 year period	\$300
D6740	Crown - porcelain/ceramic limited to once in a 5 year period	\$300
D6751	Crown - porcelain fused to predominantly base metal limited to once in a 5 year period	\$300
D6781	Crown - 3/4 cast predominantly base metal limited to once in a 5 year period	\$300
D6783	Crown - 3/4 porcelain/ceramic limited to once in a 5 year period	\$300
D6791	Crown - full cast predominantly base metal limited to once in a 5 year period	\$300
D6930	Recement bridge	\$40

<b>Code</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D6980	Bridge repair, by report	\$95
D6999	Unspecified fixed prosthodontic procedure, by report	\$350

### **Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery**

D7111	Extraction, coronal remnants - deciduous tooth	\$40
D7140	Extraction, erupted tooth or exposed root	\$65
D7210	Surgical removal of erupted tooth requiring elevation of mucoperios-teal flap and removal of bone and/or section of tooth	\$120
D7220	Removal of impacted tooth - soft tissue	\$95
D7230	Removal of impacted tooth - partially bony	\$145
D7240	Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony	\$160
D7241	Removal of impacted tooth - completely bony, with unusual surgical complications	\$175
D7250	Surgical removal of residual tooth roots (requiring cutting of soft tissue and bone and closure)	\$80
D7260	Oroantral fistula closure	\$280
D7261	Primary closure of a sinus perforation	\$285
D7270	Tooth reimplantation and/or stabilization limited to once per arch regardless of the number of teeth involved; permanent anterior teeth only	\$185
D7280	Surgical access of an unerupted tooth	\$220
D7283	Placement of device to facilitate eruption of impacted tooth	\$85
D7285	Biopsy of oral tissue - hard (bone, tooth) limited to removal of the specimen only; once per arch per date of service	\$180
D7286	Biopsy of oral tissue - soft limited to removal of the specimen only; up to a maximum of 3 per date of service	\$110
D7290	Surgical repositioning of teeth; permanent teeth only; once per arch for patients in active orthodontic treatment	\$185
D7291	Transseptal fiberotomy/supra crestal fiberotomy, by report limited to once per arch for patients in active orthodontic treatment	\$80
D7310	Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - per quadrant	\$85
D7311	Alveoloplasty in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces - per quadrant	\$50
D7320	Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - per quadrant	\$120
D7321	Alveoloplasty not in conjunction with extractions - one to three teeth or tooth spaces - per quadrant	\$65

<b>Code</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D7340	Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (secondary epithelialization) limited to once in a 5 year period per arch	\$350
D7350	Vestibuloplasty - ridge extension (including soft tissue grafts, muscle reattachment, revision of soft tissue attachment and management of hypertrophied and hyperplastic tissue) limited to once per arch	\$350
D7410	Excision of benign lesion up 1.25 cm	\$75
D7411	Excision of benign lesion greater than 1.25 cm	\$115
D7412	Excision of benign lesion, complicated	\$175
D7413	Excision of malignant lesion up to 1.25 cm	\$95
D7414	Excision of malignant lesion greater than 1.25 cm	\$120
D7415	Excision of malignant lesion, complicated	\$255
D7440	Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm	\$105
D7441	Excision of malignant tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm	\$185
D7450	Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm	\$180
D7451	Removal of benign odontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm	\$330
D7460	Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter up to 1.25 cm	\$155
D7461	Removal of benign nonodontogenic cyst or tumor - lesion diameter greater than 1.25 cm	\$250
D7465	Destruction of lesion(s) by physical or chemical method, by report	\$40
D7471	Removal of lateral exostosis (maxilla or mandible) limited to once per quadrant for the removal of buccal or facial exostosis only	\$140
D7472	Removal of palatal torus limited to once in a patient's lifetime	\$145
D7473	Removal of torus mandibularis limited to once per quadrant	\$140
D7485	Surgical reduction of osseous tuberosity limited to once per quadrant	\$105
D7490	Radical resection of maxilla or mandible	\$350
D7510	Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue limited to once per quadrant, same date of service	\$70
D7511	Incision and drainage of abscess - intraoral soft tissue - complicated (includes drainage of multiple fascial spaces) limited to once per quadrant, same date of service	\$70
D7520	Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue	\$70
D7521	Incision and drainage of abscess - extraoral soft tissue - complicated	\$80
D7530	Removal of foreign body from mucosa, skin, or subcutaneous alveolar tissue limited to once per date of service	\$45



<b>Code</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D7540	Removal of reaction producing foreign bodies, musculoskeletal system limited to once per date of service	\$75
D7550	Partial ostectomy /sequestrectomy for removal of non-vital bone limited to once per quadrant per date of service	\$125
D7560	Maxillary sinusotomy for removal of tooth fragment or foreign body	\$235
D7610	Maxilla - open reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)	\$140
D7620	Maxilla - closed reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)	\$250
D7630	Mandible - open reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)	\$350
D7640	Mandible - closed reduction (teeth immobilized, if present)	\$350
D7650	Malar and/or zygomatic arch - open reduction	\$350
D7660	Malar and/or zygomatic arch - closed reduction	\$350
D7670	Alveolus - closed reduction, may include stabilization of teeth	\$170
D7671	Alveolus - open reduction, may include stabilization of teeth	\$230
D7680	Facial bones - complicated reduction with fixation and multiple surgical approaches	\$350
D7710	Maxilla - open reduction	\$110
D7720	Maxilla - closed reduction	\$180
D7730	Mandible - open reduction	\$350
D7740	Mandible - closed reduction	\$290
D7750	Malar and/or zygomatic arch - open reduction	\$220
D7760	Malar and/or zygomatic arch - closed reduction	\$350
D7770	Alveolus - open reduction stabilization of teeth	\$135
D7771	Alveolus, closed reduction stabilization of teeth	\$160
D7780	Facial bones - complicated reduction with fixation and multiple surgical approaches	\$350
D7810	Open reduction of dislocation	\$350
D7820	Closed reduction of dislocation	\$80
D7830	Manipulation under anesthesia	\$85
D7840	Condylectomy	\$350
D7850	Surgical discectomy, with/without implant	\$350
D7852	Disc repair	\$350
D7854	Synovectomy	\$350
D7856	Myotomy	\$350

<b>Code</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D7858	Joint reconstruction	\$350
D7860	Arthroscopy	\$350
D7865	Arthroplasty	\$350
D7870	Arthrocentesis	\$90
D7871	Non-arthroscopic lysis and lavage	\$150
D7872	Arthroscopy - diagnosis, with or without biopsy	\$350
D7873	Arthroscopy - surgical: lavage and lysis of adhesions	\$350
D7874	Arthroscopy - surgical: disc repositioning and stabilization	\$350
D7875	Arthroscopy - surgical: synovectomy	\$350
D7876	Arthroscopy - surgical: discectomy	\$350
D7877	Arthroscopy - surgical: debridement	\$350
D7880	Occlusal orthotic device, by report	\$120
D7899	Unspecified TMD therapy, by report	\$350
D7910	Suture of recent small wounds up to 5 cm	\$35
D7911	Complicated suture - up to 5 cm	\$55
D7912	Complicated suture - greater than 5 cm	\$130
D7920	Skin graft (identify defect covered, location and type of graft)	\$120
D7940	Osteoplasty - for orthognathic deformities	\$160
D7941	Osteotomy - mandibular rami	\$350
D7943	Osteotomy - mandibular rami with bone graft; includes obtaining the graft	\$350
D7944	Osteotomy - segmented or subapical	\$275
D7945	Osteotomy - body of mandible	\$350
D7946	LeFort I (maxilla - total)	\$350
D7947	LeFort I (maxilla - segmented)	\$350
D7948	LeFort II or LeFort III (osteoplasty of facial bones for midface hypoplasia or retrusion) - without bone graft	\$350
D7949	LeFort II or LeFort III - with bone graft	\$350
D7950	Osseous, osteoperiosteal, or cartilage graft of mandible or facial bones - autogenous or nonautogenous, by report	\$190
D7951	Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitutes via a lateral open approach	\$290
D7952	Sinus augmentation with bone or bone substitute via a vertical approach	\$175
D7955	Repair of maxillofacial soft and/or hard tissue defect	\$200

<b>Code</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
D7960	Frenulectomy (frenectomy or frenotomy) - separate procedure limited to once per arch per date of service	\$120
D7963	Frenuloplasty limited to once per arch per date of service	\$120
D7970	Excision of hyperplastic tissue - per arch limited to once per arch per date of service	\$175
D7971	Excision of pericoronal gingiva	\$80
D7972	Surgical reduction of fibrous tuberosity limited to once per quadrant per date of service	\$100
D7980	Sialolithotomy	\$155
D7981	Excision of salivary gland, by report	\$120
D7982	Sialodochoplasty	\$215
D7983	Closure of salivary fistula	\$140
D7990	Emergency tracheotomy	\$350
D7991	Coronoidectomy	\$345
D7995	Synthetic graft - mandible or facial bones, by report	\$150
D7997	Appliance removal (not by dentist who placed appliance), includes removal of archbar limited to once per arch per date of service	\$60
D7999	Unspecified oral surgery procedure, by report	\$350

### **Medically Necessary Orthodontics**

	Medically Necessary Banded Case	\$1000
D8080	Comprehensive orthodontic treatment of the adolescent dentition Handicapping malocclusion	
D8210	Removable appliance therapy	
D8220	Fixed appliance therapy	
D8660	Pre-orthodontic treatment visit	
D8670	Periodic orthodontic treatment visit (as part of contract) Handicapping malocclusion	
D8680	Orthodontic retention (removal of appliances, construction and placement of retainer(s))	
D8691	Repair of orthodontic appliance	
D8692	Replacement of lost or broken retainer	
D8693	Rebonding or recementing: and/or repair, as required, of fixed retainers	
D8999	Unspecified orthodontic procedure, by report	

<b>Code</b>	<b>Service</b>	<b>Member Copayment</b>
<b>Adjunctive General Services</b>		
D9110	Palliative (emergency) treatment of dental pain - minor procedure	\$30
D9120	Fixed partial denture sectioning	\$95
D9210	Local anesthesia not in conjunction with operative or surgical procedures limited to once per date of service	\$10
D9211	Regional block anesthesia	\$20
D9212	Trigeminal division block anesthesia	\$60
D9215	Local anesthesia	\$15
D9223	Deep sedation/general anesthesia– each 15 minute increment	\$45
D9230	Analgesia nitrous oxide	\$15
D9243	Intravenous moderate (conscious) sedation/analgesia– each 15 minute increment	\$60
D9248	Non-intravenous conscious sedation	\$65
D9310	Consultation - diagnostic service provided by dentist or physician (other than practitioner providing treatment)	\$50
D9410	House/Extended care facility call	\$50
D9420	Hospital or ambulatory surgical center call	\$135
D9430	Office visit for observation (during regularly scheduled hours) - no other services performed	\$20
D9440	Office visit - after regularly scheduled hours limited to once per date of service only with treatment that is a benefit	\$45
D9610	Therapeutic parenteral drug, single administration limited to a maximum of four injections per date of service	\$30
D9612	Therapeutic parenteral drug, two or more administrations, different medications	\$40
D9910	Application of desensitizing medicament limited to once in a 12 month period; permanent teeth only	\$20
D9930	Treatment of complications - post surgery, unusual circumstances, by report limited to once per date of service	\$35
D9950	Occlusion analysis - mounted case limited to once in a 12 month period	\$120
D9951	Occlusal adjustment - limited. Limited to once in a 12 month period per quadrant	\$45
D9952	Occlusal adjustment - complete. Limited to once in a 12-month period following occlusion analysis- mounted case (D9950)	\$210
D9999	Unspecified adjunctive procedure, by report	\$0

Dental codes from “Current Dental Terminology© American Dental Association.”

## Acupuncture Services

Acupuncture Services are provided by Health Net. Health Net contracts with American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans) to offer quality and affordable acupuncture coverage. With this program, you may obtain care by selecting a Contracted Acupuncturist from the *ASH Plans Contracted Acupuncturist Directory*.

<b><u>Office Visits</u></b>	<b><u>Copayment</u></b>
New patient examination .....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Each subsequent visit.....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Re-examination visit .....	\$5 (deductible waived)
Second opinion .....	\$5 (deductible waived)

**Note:**

If the re-evaluation occurs during a subsequent visit, only one Copayment will be required.

**Limitations**

Acupuncture services are covered when Medically Necessary.

## OUT-OF-POCKET MAXIMUM (SECTION 500)

The Out-of-Pocket Maximum (OOPM) amounts below are the maximum amounts you must pay for covered services during a particular Calendar Year, except as described in "Exceptions to OOPM" below.

Once the total amount of all Deductibles and Copayments you pay for covered services and supplies under this Plan Contract in any one Calendar Year equals the Out-of-Pocket Maximum amount, no payment for covered services and supplies may be imposed on any Member, except as described in "Exceptions to OOPM" below.

The OOPM amounts for this Plan are:

One Member .....	\$2,350
Family.....	\$4,700

### Exceptions to OOPM

Only Covered Expenses will be applied to the OOPM. The following expenses will not be counted, nor will these expenses be paid at 100% after the Out-of-Pocket Maximum is reached:

- Penalties paid for services which were not certified as required.

Your payments for services or supplies that this plan does not cover will not be applied to the OOPM amount.

### How the OOPM Works

Here's how the OOPM works:

- If an individual Member pays amounts for covered services and supplies in a Calendar Year that equal the OOPM amount shown above for an individual Member, no further payment is required for that Member for the remainder of the Calendar Year.
- Once an individual Member in a Family satisfies the individual OOPM, the remaining enrolled Family Members must continue to pay the Copayments and the Calendar Year Deductible[s] until either (a) the aggregate of such Copayments and Deductibles paid by the Family reaches the Family OOPM or (b) each enrolled Family Member individually satisfies the individual OOPM.
- If amounts for covered services and supplies paid for all enrolled Members equal the OOPM amount shown for a family, no further payment is required from any enrolled Member of that family for the remainder of the Calendar Year for those services. (NOTE: In order for the Family Out-of-Pocket Maximum to apply, all Family Members must be enrolled under a single Subscriber. Family Members enrolled as separate Subscribers are each subject to the One Member Out-of-Pocket Maximum.)
- Only amounts that are applied to the individual Member's OOPM amount may be applied to the family's OOPM amount. Any amount you pay for covered services for yourself that would otherwise apply to your individual OOPM but exceeds the above stated OOPM amount for one Member will be refunded to you by Health Net and will not apply toward your family's OOPM. Individual members cannot contribute more than their individual OOPM amount to the Family OOPM.

You will be notified by us when you have reached your OOPM amount for the calendar year. You can also obtain an update on your OOPM accumulation by calling the Customer Contact Center at the telephone number on your ID card. *Please keep a copy of all receipts and canceled checks for costs for covered services and supplies as proof of payments made.*

## ELIGIBILITY, ENROLLMENT AND TERMINATION (SECTION 600)

### Subsection-A

#### Who Is Eligible and How to Enroll for Coverage

Health Net establishes the conditions of eligibility that must be met in order to be eligible for coverage under this health plan. In order to enroll in and receive coverage under this plan, Subscriber and each of the Subscriber's Family Members that apply for enrollment must: (a) live in the Health Net PureCare HSP Service Area; (b) be a citizen or national of the United States or an alien lawfully present in the United States; (c) not be incarcerated; and (d) apply for enrollment during an open enrollment period or during a special enrollment period as defined below under "Special Enrollment Periods." Open enrollment takes place November 1, 2016 to January 31, 2017, inclusive. The following persons are not eligible for coverage under this plan: The following persons are not eligible for coverage under this plan: (a) persons eligible for enrollment in a group plan with minimum essential coverage; (b) persons age 65 and older and eligible for Medicare benefits; (c) are incarcerated; and (c) persons eligible for Medi-Cal, Healthy Families or other applicable state or federal programs. If you have end-stage renal disease and are eligible for Medicare, you remain eligible for enrollment in this plan until you are enrolled in Medicare The

Notice of Acceptance indicates the names of applicants who have been accepted for enrollment, the effective date thereof, the plan selected and the monthly subscription charge.

Subscribers who enroll in this plan may also apply to enroll Family Members who satisfy the eligibility requirements for enrollment. The following types of dependents describe those Family Members who may apply for enrollment in this plan:

- Spouse: The Subscriber's lawful spouse, as defined by California law. (The term "spouse" also includes the Subscriber's Domestic Partner when the domestic partnership meets all Domestic Partner requirements under California law as defined in "Definitions," Section 1200.)
- Children: The children of the Subscriber or his or her spouse (including legally adopted children, stepchildren and children for whom the Subscriber is a court-appointed guardian).

#### **Age Limit for Children**

Each child is eligible to apply for enrollment as a Dependent until the age of 26 (the limiting age).

#### **Special Enrollment Periods**

In addition to the Open Enrollment period, you are eligible to enroll in this plan within 60 days of certain events, including but not limited to the following:

- Lost coverage in a plan with minimum essential coverage (coverage becomes effective the first of the following month after loss of coverage), not including voluntary termination or loss due to non-payment of premiums;
- Lost medically needy coverage under Medi-Cal (not including voluntary termination or termination due to failure to pay premium);
- Lost pregnancy-related coverage under Medi-Cal (not including voluntary termination or termination due to failure to pay premium);
- Gained or became a dependent (see "Special Enrollment Periods for Newly Acquired Dependents" section below);
- Were mandated to be covered as a dependent due to a valid state or federal court order;
- Were released from incarceration;
- Demonstrate that you had a material provision of your health coverage contract substantially violated by your health coverage issuer;

- Gained access to new health benefit plans as a result of a permanent move;
- Were receiving services under another health benefit plan from a contracting provider who is no longer participates in that health plan for any of the following conditions: (a) an acute or serious condition; (b) a terminal illness; (c) a pregnancy; (d) care of a newborn between birth and 36 months; or (e) a surgery or other procedure authorized as part of a documented course of treatment to occur within 180 days of the contracts termination date or the effective date of coverage for a newly covered member;
- Demonstrate to the California Exchange that you did not enroll in a health benefit plan during the immediately preceding enrollment period available to you because you were misinformed that you were covered under minimum essential coverage;
- Are a member of the reserve forces of the United States military returning from active duty or a member of the California National Guard returning from active duty under Title 32 of United States Code;
- Newly become a citizen or national of the United States or an alien lawfully present in the United States;
- Were not allowed to enroll in a California Exchange plan due to the intentional, inadvertent or erroneous actions of the Exchange;
- Are newly eligible or newly ineligible for advance payments of the premium tax credit or have a change in eligibility for cost-sharing reductions;
- Are an Indian, as defined by section 4 of the Indian Health Care Improvement Act (you can change from one plan to another one time per month);
- Were enrolled in any non-Calendar Year plan that expired, even if you or your Dependent had the option to renew the plan. The date of the loss of coverage shall be the date of the expiration of the non-Calendar Year policy;
- It is determined by Covered California on a case-by-case basis that the qualified individual or enrollee, or his or her Dependents, was not enrolled as a result of misconduct on the part of a non-Covered California entity providing enrollment assistance or conducting enrollment activities; or
- It is demonstrated to Covered California, in accordance with guidelines issued by the Department of Health and Human Services, that the individual or enrollee meets other exceptional circumstances as Covered California may provide.

### **Disabled Child**

Children who reach age 26 are eligible to apply to continue enrollment as a Dependent for coverage if **all** of the following conditions apply:

- The child is incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of a physically or mentally disabling injury, illness, or condition; and
- The child is chiefly dependent upon the Subscriber for support and maintenance.

If you are applying to enroll a disabled child for new coverage as a Dependent, you must provide Health Net with proof of incapacity and dependency within 60 days of the date you receive a request for such information about the dependent child from Health Net.

Health Net must provide you notice at least 90 days prior to the date your enrolled child reaches the age limit at which the dependent child's coverage will terminate. You must provide Health Net with proof of your child's incapacity and dependency within 60 days of the date you receive such notice from Health Net in order to continue coverage for a disabled child past the age limit.

You must provide the proof of incapacity and dependency at no cost to Health Net.

A disabled child may remain covered by this Plan as a Dependent for as long as he or she remains incapacitated and continues to meet the eligibility criteria described above.



## **Legal Separation or Final Decree of Dissolution of Marriage or Domestic Partnership or Annulment**

On midnight of the last day of the month in which legal separation occurs or entry of the final decree of dissolution of marriage or Domestic Partnership or annulment occurs, a spouse shall cease to be an eligible Family Member. Children of the spouse who are not also the natural or legally adopted children of the Subscriber shall cease to be eligible Family Members at the same time.

## **Change in Eligibility**

You must notify Covered California of changes that will affect your eligibility, including no longer residing in the Health Net PureCare HSP Service Area. You should direct any such correspondence to Covered California at: Covered CA, P.O. Box 989725, West Sacramento, CA 95798.

## **Subsection-B**

### **Special Enrollment Periods for Newly Acquired Dependents**

You are entitled to enroll newly acquired dependents as follows:

**Spouse:** If you are the Subscriber and you marry while you are covered by this Plan, you may apply to enroll your new spouse (and your spouse's eligible children) within 60 days of the date of marriage by submitting a new Enrollment Application to Covered California. If your spouse is accepted for coverage, coverage begins on the date indicated on the Notice of Acceptance for the new enrollee.

**Domestic Partner:** If you are the Subscriber and you enter into a domestic partnership while you are covered by this Plan, you may apply to enroll your new Domestic Partner (and his or her eligible children) within 60 days of the date a Declaration of Domestic Partnership is filed with the Secretary of State by submitting a new Enrollment Application to Covered California. If your Domestic Partner is accepted for coverage, coverage begins on the date indicated on the Notice of Acceptance for the new enrollee.

**Newborn Child:** A child newly born to the Subscriber or his or her spouse is automatically covered from the moment of birth through the 30th day of life. In order for coverage to continue beyond the 30th day of life, you must enroll the child within 31 days of birth by submitting an Enrollment Application to Covered California and paying any applicable subscription charges. If you do not enroll the child within 31 days of birth, your child will be eligible to enroll under a special enrollment period within 60 days of birth.

**Adopted Child:** A newly adopted child or a child who is being adopted becomes eligible on the date of adoption or the date of placement for adoption, as requested by the adoptive parent.

Coverage begins automatically and will continue for 30 days from the date of eligibility. You must enroll the child within 31 days for coverage to continue beyond the first 30 days by submitting an Enrollment Application to Covered California and paying any applicable subscription charges. If you do not enroll the child within 31 days of adoption/placement, your child will be eligible to enroll under a special enrollment period within 60 days of adoption placement.

**Legal Ward (Guardianship):** If the Subscriber or spouse becomes the legal guardian of a child, the child is eligible to enroll on the effective date of the court order, but coverage is not automatic. . You must enroll the child within 60 days of the effective date of the court order by submitting an Enrollment Application to Covered California and paying any applicable subscription charges. Coverage will begin on the first day of the month after Health Net receives the enrollment request. You must enroll the child by submitting a Newborn Addition Form to Health Net and paying any applicable Subscription Charges.

## Subsection-C

### **Special Reinstatement Rule for Reservists Returning from Active Duty**

Reservists ordered to active duty on or after January 1, 2007 who were covered under this Plan at the time they were ordered to active duty and their eligible dependents will be reinstated without waiting periods or exclusion of coverage for pre-existing conditions. A reservist means a member of the U.S. Military Reserve or California National Guard called to active duty as a result of the Iraq conflict pursuant to Public Law 107-243 or the Afghanistan conflict pursuant to Presidential Order No. 13239. Please notify Covered California when you return from active duty if you want to reinstate your coverage under this Plan.

## Subsection-D

### **Renewal Provisions**

Subject to the termination provisions described below, coverage will remain in effect for each month subscription charges are received and accepted by Health Net.

## Subsection-E

### **Re-enrollment**

If you terminate coverage for yourself or any of your Family Members, you may apply for re-enrollment.

## Subsection-F

### **Termination for Cause**

You may terminate this Plan Contract by notifying Covered California or Health Net at least 14 days before the date that you request that the Plan Contract terminate. The Plan Contract will end at 12:01 a.m. 14 days after you notify Covered California or Health Net, on a later date that you request, or on an earlier date that you request if Health Net agrees to the earlier date. If the terms of this Plan Contract are altered by Health Net, no resulting reduction in coverage will adversely affect a Member who is confined to a Hospital at the time of such change.

Health Net may terminate this Plan Contract together with all like Plan Contracts by giving 90 days' written notice to the Subscriber and the California Department of Managed Health Care.

Health Net may individually terminate or not renew this Plan Contract for the following reasons or under the following circumstances:

- Failure of the Subscriber to pay any subscription charges when due in the manner specified in "Subscription Charges," Section 200. See "Subscription Charges", Section 200 for additional information regarding termination resulting from failure of the Subscriber to pay any Subscription Charges.
- If you commit any act or practice which constitutes fraud, or for any intentional misrepresentation of material fact under the terms of the agreement, in which case a notice of termination will be sent and termination will be effective upon the date the notice of termination is mailed. Some examples include:
  - a. Misrepresenting eligibility information about you or a Dependent
  - b. Presenting an invalid prescription or physician order
  - c. Misusing a Health Net Member I.D. Card (or letting someone else use it)

- Termination of this Plan Contract for good cause, as described below, in which case a Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal will be sent at least 30 days prior to the termination which will provide: (a) the reason for and effective date of the termination; and (b) details of your right and the options you have of going to both Health Net and/or the California Department of Managed Health Care if you do not agree with Health Net's decision; and (c) a Right to Request Review form . You have 180 days from the date of the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal to submit the Right to Request form to Health Net and/or the Department of Managed Health Care. Termination will effective as noted below:
  - a. Except for no longer residing in the Service Area, when the Subscriber ceases to be eligible according to any other eligibility provisions of this health plan, coverage will be terminated for Subscriber and any enrolled Family Members effective on midnight of the last day of the month for which loss of eligibility occurs. See "Who is Eligible and How to Enroll" earlier in this section for eligibility provisions.
  - b. Except for no longer residing in the Service Area, when the Family Member ceases to be eligible according to any other eligibility provisions of this health plan, coverage will be terminated only for that person effective on midnight of the last day of the month in which loss of eligibility occurred.
  - c. When the Subscriber or Family Member ceases to reside in the Service Area, coverage will be terminated 30 days from the date the letter is mailed.

If coverage is terminated for failure to pay subscription charges when due, or for committing any act or practice which constitutes fraud, or for any intentional misrepresentation of material fact under the terms of the agreement, you may lose the right to re-enroll in Health Net in the future. We may also report criminal fraud and other illegal acts to the authorities for prosecution.

Health Net will conduct a fair investigation of the facts before any termination or involuntary transfer for any of the above reasons is carried out.

Members are responsible for payment for any services received after termination of this Plan Contract at the provider's prevailing, non-Member rates. This is also applicable to Members who are hospitalized or undergoing treatment for an ongoing condition on the termination date of this Plan Contract.

If a Member's coverage is terminated under this health plan by Health Net for any reason noted above other than failure to pay subscription charges, a Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal will be issued and will include the following: (a) the reason the Plan Contract has been cancelled; (b) the specific date and time when coverage is terminated; (c) the right and the options you have of going to both Health Net and/or the California Department of Managed Health Care if you do not agree with Health Net's decision; and (d) a Right to Request Review form . You have 180 days from the date of the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal to submit the Right to Request form to Health Net and/or the Department of Managed Health Care.

For any reason noted above other than failure to pay subscription charges:

- If the Member requests a review of the termination by the Director of the California Department of Managed Health Care before coverage is terminated, coverage will be continued until completion of the review, as long subscription charges and other cost sharing obligations under this Plan Contract are paid.
- If the Member requests a review of the termination by the Director of the California Department of Managed Health Care after termination, and the Director determines that coverage was improperly terminated, coverage will be reinstated.

## **Subsection-G**

### **Rescission or Cancellation of Coverage for Fraud or Intentional Misrepresentation of Material Fact**

**WHEN HEALTH NET CAN RESCIND OR CANCEL A PLAN CONTRACT:** Within the first 24 months of coverage, Health Net may rescind this Plan Contract for any act or practice which constitutes fraud, or for any intentional misrepresentation of material fact in the written information submitted by you or on your behalf on or with your enrollment application.

Health Net may cancel a Plan Contract for any act or practice which constitutes fraud, or for any intentional misrepresentation of material fact under the terms of the Plan Contract.

A material fact is information which, if known to Health Net, would have caused Health Net to decline to issue coverage.

### **Cancellation of a Plan Contract**

If this Plan Contract is cancelled, you will be sent a Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal 30 days prior to the effective date of the cancellation that will include the following: (a) the reason the Plan Contract has been cancelled; (b) the specific date and time when coverage is terminated; (c) the right and the options you have of going to both Health Net and/or the California Department of Managed Health Care if you do not agree with Health Net's decision; and (d) a Right to Request Review form . You have 180 days from the date of the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal to submit the Right to Request form to Health Net and/or the Department of Managed Health Care.

### **Rescission of a Plan Contract**

If this Plan Contract is rescinded, Health Net shall have no liability for the provision of coverage under this Plan Contract.

By signing the enrollment application, you represented that all responses were true, complete and accurate, and that the enrollment application would become part of the Plan Contract between Health Net and you. By signing the enrollment application you further agreed to comply with the terms of this Plan Contract.

If after enrollment Health Net investigates your enrollment application information, Health Net must notify you of this investigation, the basis of the investigation and offer you an opportunity to respond.

If Health Net makes a decision to rescind your coverage, such decision will be first sent for review to an independent third party auditor contracted by Health Net.

If this Plan Contract is rescinded, Health Net will provide a written Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal 30 days prior to the effective date of the rescission that will:

1. Explain the basis of the decision;
2. Provide the effective date of the rescission;
3. Clarify that all members covered under your coverage other than the individual whose coverage is rescinded may continue to remain covered;
4. Explain that your monthly premium will be modified to reflect the number of members that remain under this Plan Contract.
5. Explain your right and the options you have of going to both Health Net and/or the Department of Managed Health Care if you do not agree with Health Net's decision; and
6. Include a Right to Request Review form. You have 180 days from the date of the Notice of Cancellation, Rescission or Nonrenewal to submit the Right to Request form to Health Net and/or the Department of Managed Health Care.

If this Plan Contract is rescinded:

1. Health Net may revoke your coverage as if it never existed and you will lose health benefits including coverage for treatment already received;
2. Health Net will refund all premium amounts paid by you, less any medical expenses paid by Health Net on behalf of you and may recover from you any amounts paid under the Plan Contract from the original date of coverage; and
3. Health Net reserves its right to obtain any other legal remedies arising from the rescission that are consistent with California law.

If Health Net denies your appeal, you have the right to seek assistance from the California Department of Managed Health Care.

## CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS (SECTION 700)

Some of the Covered Expenses under this Plan are subject to a requirement of Certification, or treatment review, before services are received, in order for the noncertification penalty to not apply.

Certification and any further Certifications are performed by Health Net (medical), the Administrator (Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency) or an authorized designee. The telephone number which you can use to obtain Certification is listed on your Health Net ID Card. For additional information regarding prior Certification requirements for Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency, see the "Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies."

**We may revise the Prior Certification list from time to time. Any such changes including additions and deletions from the Prior Certification list will be communicated to Participating Providers and posted on the [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com) website.**

***Certification is NOT a determination of benefits. Some of these services or supplies may not be covered under your Plan. Even if a service or supply is certified, eligibility rules, and benefit limitations will still apply.***

### A. SERVICES REQUIRING PRIOR CERTIFICATION

1. Inpatient admissions
  - Any type of facility, including but not limited to:
    - Acute rehabilitation center
    - Substance abuse facility
    - Hospice
    - Hospital
    - Behavioral health facility
    - Skilled Nursing Facility
2. Abdominal paracentesis (when performed at a Hospital)
3. Ambulance: non-emergency air or ground Ambulance services
4. Applied behavioral analysis (ABA) and other forms of behavioral health treatment (BHT) for autism and pervasive developmental disorders
  - Requires notification, certification of diagnosis and treatment plan for the first 6 months; after 6 months prior Certification is required for determination of ongoing medical necessity
5. Back surgery
6. Bariatric procedures
7. Blepharoplasty (includes brow ptosis)
8. Breast reductions and augmentations
9. Carpal tunnel (when performed at a Hospital)
10. Cataract surgery (when performed at a Hospital)
11. Chondrocyte implants
12. Cleft palate reconstruction, including dental and orthodontic services
13. Clinical trials
14. Cochlear implants

15. Custom orthotics
16. Dermatology - inpatient procedures
  - Skin injections and implants
  - Dermabrasion/chemical peel
  - Laser treatment
  - Chemical exfoliation and electrolysis
17. Durable Medical Equipment:
  - Bone growth stimulator
  - Continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP)
  - Custom-made items
  - Hospital beds
  - Power wheelchairs
  - Scooters
18. Enhanced external counterpulsation (EECP)
19. Elective caesarean section
20. Excision, excessive skin and subcutaneous tissue (including lipectomy and panniculectomy) of the abdomen, thighs, hips, legs, buttocks, forearms, arms, hands, submental fat pad, and other areas
21. Experimental/Investigational services and new technologies.
22. Genetic testing
23. Hernia repair (when performed at a Hospital)
24. Liposuction
25. Liver biopsy (when performed at a Hospital)
26. Mastectomy for gynecomastia
27. Neuro or spinal cord stimulator
28. Occupational and speech therapy (includes home setting).
29. Orthognathic procedures (includes TMJ treatment)
30. Otoplasty
31. Outpatient Diagnostic procedures:
  - Cardiac catheterization
  - CT (Computerized Tomography)
  - Echocardiography
  - MRA (Magnetic Resonance Imaging)
  - MRI (Magnetic Resonance Imaging)
  - Nuclear cardiology procedures, including SPECT (Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography)
  - PET (Positron Emission Tomography)
  - Sleep studies

32. Outpatient pharmaceuticals
  - Self-injectables
  - Certain Physician-administered drugs, whether administered in a Physician office, free-standing infusion center, ambulatory surgery center, outpatient dialysis center, or outpatient hospital. Refer to the Health Net website, [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com), for a list of Physician-administered drugs that require Certification.
33. Outpatient physical therapy and acupuncture (exceeding 12 visits, includes home setting).
  - Medically Necessary dental or orthodontic services that are an integral part of reconstructive surgery for cleft palate procedures. Cleft palate includes cleft palate, cleft lip or other craniofacial anomalies associated with cleft palate.
34. Prosthesis items exceeding \$2500 in billed charges
35. Radiation therapy
36. Rhinoplasty
37. Septoplasty
38. Tonsillectomy and adenectomy (when performed at a Hospital)
39. Total joint replacements (hip, knee, shoulder and ankle)
40. Transplant related services
41. Transgender services
42. Treatment of varicose veins
43. Upper and lower gastrointestinal (GI) endoscopy (when performed at a Hospital)
44. Urologic procedures (when performed at a Hospital)
45. Uvulopalatopharyngoplasty (UPPP) and laser assisted UPPP
46. Vermilionectomy with mucosal advancement
47. Vestibuloplasty
48. X-Stop

Health Net will consider the Medical Necessity for the proposed treatment, the proposed level of care (Inpatient or Outpatient) and the duration of the proposed treatment, with the exception of reconstructive surgery incident to a mastectomy.

In the event of an admission to a Hospital, a concurrent review of the hospitalization will be performed. Confinement in excess of the number of days initially approved may be authorized by Health Net.

Additional services not indicated in the above list may require Certification. Please consult the "Schedule of Benefits" section of this Plan Contract and EOC to see additional services that may require Certification.

### **Exceptions**

Health Net does not require Certification for maternity care. However, please notify Health Net at the time of the first prenatal visit.

Certification is not needed for the first 48 hours of Inpatient Hospital Services following a vaginal delivery, nor the first 96 hours following a cesarean section. However, please notify Health Net within 24 hours following birth or as soon as reasonably possible. Certification must be obtained if the Physician determines that a longer Hospital stay is Medically Necessary either prior to or following the birth.

Certification is not required for the length of a Hospital stay for reconstructive surgery incident to a mastectomy (including lumpectomy).

Prior Certification is not required for behavioral health treatment for pervasive developmental disorder or autism, however prior notification is required. Notification must include documentation that a licensed

physician or licensed psychologist has established the diagnosis of pervasive developmental disorder or autism. In addition, the Qualified Autism Service Provider must submit the initial treatment plan to Health Net.

Prior Authorization by Health Net may be required for certain drugs. Please refer to "Prior Authorization Process for Prescription Drugs" in the "Prescription Drugs" section. You may refer to our website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com) to review the drugs that require a Prior Authorization as noted in the Essential Rx Drug List.

## **B. CERTIFICATION PROCEDURE**

Certification must be requested, by you, within the following periods:

- Five (5) or more business days before the proposed admission date or the commencement of treatment, except when due to a medical emergency.
- In the event of being admitted into a Hospital or outpatient emergency room or urgent care center for non-Emergency Care; within twenty-four (24) hours or as soon as reasonably possible.
- Before admission to a Skilled Nursing Facility or Hospice Care program.

***In order to obtain Certification, you or your Physician is responsible for contacting Health Net as shown on your Health Net ID Card before receiving any service requiring Certification. If you receive any such service and do not follow the procedures set forth in this "Certification Requirements" section, the Noncertification Penalties stated in the "Schedule of Benefits" will be applied.***

Health Net (medical) or the Administrator (Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency) will make its decision to approve, modify, or deny certification within five (5) business days of receiving your or your Physician's request and within 72 hours of receiving the request if you face an imminent and serious threat to your health.

Verbal Certification may be given for the service. Written Certification for Inpatient services will be sent to the patient and provider of service.

If Certification is denied for a covered service, Health Net will send a written notice to the patient and to the provider of the service.

## **C. EFFECT ON BENEFITS**

If Certification is obtained and services are rendered within the scope of the Certification, benefits for Covered Expenses will be provided in accordance with the "Covered Services and Supplies" section of this Plan Contract and EOC.

If Certification is not obtained, but the Covered Person receives the services anyway, the Noncertification Penalties shown in "Schedule of Benefits" will be applied.

## **D. RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES**

In the event that you or your Physician should disagree with any Certification decision made, the following dispute resolution procedure must be followed:

- Either you or your Physician must contact Health Net to request reconsideration of the decision. Additional information may be requested, or the treating Physician may be consulted in any reconsideration. A written reconsideration decision will be provided.
- If you still remain dissatisfied with the reconsideration decision following review by Health Net, you may request an independent review or go through the binding arbitration remedy set forth in the "Independent Medical Review of Grievances Involving a Disputed Health Care Service" and "Arbitration" provisions of the "Specific Provisions" section of this *Plan Contract and EOC*.



## COVERED SERVICES AND SUPPLIES (SECTION 800)

You are entitled to receive Medically Necessary services and supplies described below when they are authorized according to procedures Health Net has established. The fact that a Physician or other provider may perform, prescribe, order, recommend or approve a service, supply or hospitalization does not, in itself, make it Medically Necessary or make it a covered service.

*Any covered service or supply may require a Copayment, be subject to a Deductible or have a benefit maximum. Please refer to "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400, for details.*

**Certain limitations may apply. Be sure you read the section entitled "Exclusions and Limitations," Section 900, before obtaining care.**

In addition, many of the Covered Services and Supplies listed herein are subject to Certification in many instances, prior to the expenses being incurred. If Certification is not obtained, the available benefits will be reduced. Please refer to the "Certification Requirement" section for further details.

### Subsection-A

#### Medical Services and Supplies

##### Office Visits

Office visits for services by a Physician are covered.

##### Preventive Care Services

**The coverage described below shall be consistent with the requirements of the Affordable Care Act (ACA).**

Preventive Care Services are covered for children and adults, as directed by your Physician, based on the guidelines from the following resources:

- U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Grade A & B recommendations ([www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Name/uspstf-a-and-b-recommendations](http://www.uspreventiveservicestaskforce.org/Page/Name/uspstf-a-and-b-recommendations))
- The Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) that have been adopted by the Center for Disease Control and Prevention (<http://www.cdc.gov/vaccines/schedules/index.html>)
- Guidelines for infants, children, adolescents and women's preventive health care as supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) ([www.hrsa.gov/womensguidelines/](http://www.hrsa.gov/womensguidelines/))

Your Physician will evaluate your health status (including, but not limited to, your risk factors, family history, gender and/or age) to determine the appropriate Preventive Care Services and frequency. The list of Preventive Care Services is available through [www.healthcare.gov/news/factsheets/2010/07/preventive-services-list.html](http://www.healthcare.gov/news/factsheets/2010/07/preventive-services-list.html). Examples of Preventive Care Services include, but are not limited to:

- Periodic health evaluations
- Preventive vision and hearing screening
- Blood pressure, diabetes, and cholesterol tests
- USPSTF and HRSA recommended cancer screenings, including FDA-approved human papillomavirus (HPV) screening test, prostate and cervical cancer screening, screening and diagnosis of prostate cancer (including prostate-specific antigen testing and digital rectal examinations), screening for breast, cervical and colorectal cancer, human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) screening, mammograms and colonoscopies
- Developmental screenings to diagnose and assess potential developmental delays
- Counseling on such topics as quitting smoking, lactation, losing weight, eating healthfully, treating depression, prevention of sexually transmitted diseases and reducing alcohol use

- Routine immunizations against diseases such as measles, polio, or meningitis
- Flu and pneumonia shots
- Vaccination for acquired immune deficiency disorder (AIDS) that is approved for marketing by the FDA and that is recommended by the United States Public Health Service
- Counseling, screening, and immunizations to ensure healthy pregnancies
- Regular well-baby and well-child visits
- Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) screening and counseling
- Well-woman visits

Preventive Care Services for women also include screening for gestational diabetes; sexually-transmitted infection counseling; FDA-approved contraception methods for women and contraceptive counseling; breastfeeding support, supplies and counseling; and domestic violence screening and counseling.

One breast pump and the necessary supplies to operate it (as prescribed by your Physician) will be covered for each pregnancy at no cost to the Member. We will determine the type of equipment, whether to rent or purchase the equipment and the vendor who provides it. This includes one retail-grade breast pump (either a manual pump or a standard electric pump) as prescribed by Your Physician. Breast pumps can be obtained by calling the Customer Contact Center at the phone number on your Health Net ID card.

Preventive Care Services are covered as shown in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400.

### **Vision and Hearing Examinations**

Vision and hearing examinations for diagnosis and treatment are covered. Preventive vision and hearing screening are covered as Preventive Care Services as shown in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" Section 400. See the "Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18)" portion of the "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" for information regarding vision examinations for children under 19 years of age.

### **Obstetrician and Gynecologist (OB/GYN) Self-Referral**

If you are a female Member you may obtain OB/GYN Physician services without need for prior Certification from Health Net, your Primary Care Physician or any other Participating Provider.

Copayment requirements may differ depending on the service provided. Refer to "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400. Preventive Care Services are covered under the "Preventive Care Services" heading as shown in this section, and in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400.

*The coverage described above meets the requirements of the **Affordable Care Act (ACA)**, which states:*

You do not need prior Certification from Health Net or from any other person (including a Primary Care Physician) in order to obtain access to obstetrical or gynecological care from a health care professional in our network who specializes in obstetrics or gynecology. The health care professional, however, may be required to comply with certain procedures, including obtaining prior Certification for certain services, following a pre-approved treatment plan, or procedures for making referrals. For a list of participating health care professionals who specialize in obstetrics or gynecology, contact the Customer Contact Center at the phone number on your Health Net I.D. card.

### **Immunizations and Injections**

The Plan covers immunizations and injections (including infusion therapy when administered by a health care professional in the office setting), professional services to inject the medications and the medications that are injected. This includes allergy serum. Preventive Care Services are covered under the "Preventive Care Services" heading as shown in this section, and in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400.

In addition, injectable medications approved by the FDA to be administered by a health care professional in the office setting are covered.

You will be charged the appropriate Copayment as shown in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400.

## **Gender Reassignment Surgery**

Gender reassignment (transgender) surgery and services related to the surgery that are subject to prior Certification by Health Net are covered. The gender reassignment surgery must be performed by Health Net-qualified provider in conjunction with gender transformation treatment. Beyond the actual gender reassignment surgery, no cosmetic procedures are covered.

As a prerequisite to transgender surgery, the candidate is required to undergo twelve (12) months of hormone therapy. This requirement will be waived if such therapy is contraindicated for clinical reasons for the surgery candidate.

## **Surgical Services**

Services by a surgeon, assistant surgeon, anesthetist or anesthesiologist are covered.

## **Laboratory and Diagnostic Imaging (including X-ray) Services**

Laboratory and diagnostic imaging (including x-ray) services and materials are covered as medically indicated.

Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this *Plan Contract and EOC* if Certification is not obtained for certain services.

## **Home Visit**

Visits by a Member Physician to a Member's home are covered at the Physician's discretion in accordance with the rules and criteria set by Health Net and if the Physician concludes that the visit is medically and otherwise reasonably indicated.

## **Rehabilitation Therapy**

Rehabilitation therapy services (physical, speech and occupational therapy) are covered when Medically Necessary, except as stated in "Exclusions and Limitations," Section 900.

Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this *Plan Contract and EOC* if Certification is not obtained for certain services.

## **Habilitative Services**

Coverage for habilitative services and/or therapy is limited to health care services and devices that help a person keep, learn, or improve skills and functioning for daily living t, when provided by a Member Physician, licensed physical, speech or occupational therapist or other contracted provider, acting within the scope of his or her license, to treat physical and mental health conditions, subject to any required authorization from Health Net. The services must be based on a treatment plan authorized, as required by Health Net.

Examples include therapy for a child who is not walking or talking at the expected age. These services may include physical and occupational therapy, speech language pathology and other services for people with disabilities in a variety of inpatient and/or outpatient settings. Habilitative services shall be covered under the same terms and conditions applied to rehabilitative services under this Plan Contract and Evidence of Coverage.

Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this *Plan Contract and EOC* if Certification is not obtained for certain services.

## **Cardiac Rehabilitation Therapy**

Rehabilitation therapy services provided in connection with the treatment of heart disease is covered when Medically Necessary.

## **Clinical Trials**

Routine patient care costs for patients diagnosed with cancer or other life-threatening disease or condition who are accepted into phase I, II, III or IV clinical trials are covered when Medically Necessary, recommended by the Member's treating Physician and authorized by Health Net. The Physician must determine that participation has a meaningful potential to benefit the Member and the trial has therapeutic intent. Services rendered as part of a clinical trial may be provided by a non-participating or participating provider subject to the reimbursement guidelines as specified in the law. Coverage for routine patient care shall be provided in a clinical trial that involves either a drug that is exempt from federal regulation in relation to a new drug application or is approved by one of the following:

- The National Institutes of Health;
- The FDA as an investigational new drug application;
- The Department of Defense; or
- The Veterans' Administration.

The following definition applies to the terms mentioned in the above provision only.

"Routine patient care costs" are the costs associated with the standard provisions of Health Net, including drugs, items, devices and services that would normally be covered under this Plan Contract, if they were not provided in connection with a clinical trials program.

Please refer to the "General Exclusions and Limitations" portion of the "Exclusions and Limitations" section for more information.

## **Pulmonary Rehabilitation Therapy**

Rehabilitation therapy services provided in connection with the treatment of chronic respiratory impairment is covered Medically Necessary when continuous functional improvement in response to the treatment plan is demonstrated by objective evidence.

## **Pregnancy**

Hospital and professional services for conditions of pregnancy are covered, including prenatal and postnatal care, delivery and newborn care. In cases of identified high risk pregnancy, prenatal diagnostic procedures, alpha fetoprotein testing and genetic testing of the fetus are also covered. Please refer to the "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400 for Copayment requirements.

As an alternate to a hospital setting, birthing center services are covered when authorized by your Physician Group. A birthing center is a homelike facility accredited by the Commission for Accreditation of Birth Centers (CABC) that is equipped, staffed and operated to provide maternity-related care, including prenatal, labor, delivery and postpartum care. Services provided by other than a CABC-accredited designated center will not be covered.

Preventive services for pregnancy, as listed in the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force A&B recommendations and Health Resources and Services Administration's ("HRSA") Women's Preventive Service, are covered as Preventive Care Services.

When you give birth to a child in a Hospital, you are entitled to coverage of at least 48 hours of care following a vaginal delivery or at least 96 hours following a cesarean section delivery.

Your Physician will not be required to obtain authorization for a hospital stay that is equal to or less than 48 hours following vaginal delivery or 96 hours following cesarean section. Longer stays in the hospital will require authorization. Also the performance of cesarean sections must be authorized.

You may be discharged earlier only if you and your Physician agree to it.

If you are discharged earlier, your Physician may decide, at his or her discretion, that you should be seen at home or in the office, within 48 hours of the discharge, by a licensed health care provider whose scope of practice includes postpartum care and newborn care. Your Physician will not be required to obtain authorization for this visit.

Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this *Plan Contract and EOC* if Certification is not obtained for certain services.

## **Family Planning**

This Plan covers counseling and planning for contraception or problems of infertility, fitting examination for a vaginal contraceptive device (diaphragm and cervical cap) and insertion or removal of an intrauterine device (IUD). Sterilization of males and females is covered as described in the "Family Planning" portion of "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments." Sterilization of females and women's contraception methods and counseling, as supported by the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA) guidelines are covered as Preventive Care Services.

Contraceptives that are covered under the medical benefit include intrauterine devices (IUDs), injectable and implantable contraceptives. Prescribed contraceptives for women are covered as described in the "Prescription Drugs" portion of this "Covered Services and Supplies" section of this Plan Contract and EOC.

Medically Necessary services and supplies for standard fertility preservation treatments are covered when a cancer treatment may directly or indirectly cause iatrogenic Infertility. Iatrogenic Infertility is Infertility that is caused by a medical intervention, including reactions from prescribed drugs or from medical or surgical procedures that may be provided for cancer treatment. This benefit is subject to the applicable Copayments shown in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400, as would be required for covered services to treat any illness or condition under this Plan.

## **Medical Social Services**

Hospital discharge planning and social service counseling are covered. In some instances, a medical social service worker may refer you to non-contracting providers for additional services. These services are covered only when authorized by Health Net and not otherwise excluded under this Plan.

## **Patient Education**

Patient education programs on how to prevent illness or injury and how to maintain good health, including diabetes management programs and asthma management programs are covered. Your physician will coordinate access to these services.

## **Home Health Care Services**

The services of a Home Health Care Agency in the Member's home are covered when provided by a registered nurse or licensed vocational nurse and /or licensed physical, occupational, speech therapist or respiratory therapist. These services are in the form of visits that may include, but are not limited to, skilled nursing services, medical social services, rehabilitation therapy (including physical, speech and occupational), pulmonary rehabilitation therapy and cardiac rehabilitation therapy.

Home Health Care Services must be ordered by your Physician, approved by Health Plan and provided under a treatment plan describing the length, type and frequency of the visits to be provided. The following conditions must be met in order to receive Home Health Care Services:

- The skilled nursing care is appropriate for the medical treatment of a condition, illness, disease or injury;
- The Member is home bound because of illness or injury (this means that the Member is normally unable to leave home unassisted, and, when the Member does leave home, it must be to obtain medical care, or for short, infrequent non-medical reasons such as a trip to get a haircut, or to attend religious services or adult day care);
- The Home Health Care Services are part-time and intermittent in nature; a visit lasts up to 4 hours in duration in every 24 hours; and
- The services are in place of a continued hospitalization, confinement in a Skilled Nursing Facility, or outpatient services provided outside of the Member's home.

Additionally, Home Infusion Therapy is also covered. A provider of infusion therapy must be a licensed pharmacy. Home nursing services are also provided to ensure proper patient education, training, and monitoring of the administration of prescribed home treatments. Home treatments may be provided directly by infusion pharmacy nursing staff or by a qualified home health agency. The patient does not need to be homebound to be eligible to receive home infusion therapy. See "Definitions," Section 1200. Note: Diabetic Supplies are covered under medical supplies include blood glucose monitors and insulin pumps. Custodial Care services and Private Duty Nursing, as described in "Definitions," Section 1200 and any other types of services primarily for the comfort or

convenience of the Member, are not covered even if they are available through a Home Health Care Agency. Home Health Care Services do not include Private Duty Nursing or shift care, including any portion of shift care services. Private Duty Nursing (or shift care) is not a covered benefit under this plan even if it is available through a Home Health Care Agency or is determined to be Medically Necessary. See "Definitions," Section 1200.

Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this *Plan Contract and EOC* if Certification is not obtained for certain services.

### **Outpatient Infusion Therapy**

Outpatient infusion therapy used to administer covered drugs and other substances by injection or aerosol is covered when appropriate for the Member's illness, injury or condition and will be covered for the number of days necessary to treat the illness, injury or condition.

Infusion therapy includes: total parenteral nutrition (TPN) (nutrition delivered through the vein); injected or intravenous antibiotic therapy; chemotherapy; injected or intravenous Pain management; intravenous hydration (substances given through the vein to maintain the patient's fluid and electrolyte balance, or to provide access to the vein); aerosol therapy (delivery of drugs or other Medically Necessary substances through an aerosol mist); and tocolytic therapy to stop premature labor.

Covered services include professional services (including clinical pharmaceutical support) to order, prepare, compound, dispense, deliver, administer or monitor covered drugs or other covered substances used in infusion therapy.

Covered supplies include injectable prescription drugs or other substances which are approved by the California Department of Health or the Food and Drug Administration for general use by the public. Other Medically Necessary supplies and Durable Medical Equipment necessary for infusion of covered drugs or substances are covered.

All services must be billed and performed by a provider licensed by the state. Only a 30-day supply will be dispensed per delivery.

Infusion therapy benefits will not be covered in connection with the following:

- Non-prescription drugs or medications;
- Any drug labeled "Caution, limited by Federal Law to Investigational use" or Investigational drugs not approved by the FDA;
- Drugs or other substances obtained outside of the United States;
- Homeopathic or other herbal medications not approved by the FDA;
- FDA approved drugs or medications prescribed for indications that are not approved by the FDA, or which do not meet medical community standards (except for non-Investigational FDA approved drugs used for off-label indications when the conditions of state law have been met);
- Growth hormone treatment; or
- Supplies used by a health care provider that are incidental to the administration of infusion therapy, including but not limited to: cotton swabs, bandages, tubing, syringes, medications and solutions.

Certain drugs that are administered as part of outpatient infusion therapy require Certification. Refer to the Health Net website, [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com), for a list of services and infused drugs that require Certification.

### **Ambulance Services**

All air and ground ambulance and ambulance transport services provided as a result of a "911" emergency response system request for assistance will be covered when the criteria for Emergency Care, as defined in this Plan Contract, have been met.

The Participating Provider may order the ambulance themselves when they know of your need in advance. If circumstances result in you or others ordering an ambulance, your Participating Provider must still be contacted as soon as possible and they must authorize the services. Nonemergency ambulance and psychiatric transport van services are covered when Medically Necessary and when your condition requires the use of services that only a licensed ambulance (or psychiatric transport van) can provide and when the use of other means of trans-

portation would endanger your health. These services are covered only when the vehicle transports you to or from covered services. Please refer to the "Ambulance Services" provision of "Exclusions and Limitations," Section 900 for additional information.

Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this *Plan Contract and EOC* if Certification is not obtained for certain services.

## **Hospice Care**

Hospice care is available for Members diagnosed as terminally ill by a Physician. To be considered terminally ill, a Member must have been given a medical prognosis of one year or less to live.

Hospice care includes Physician services, counseling, medications, other necessary services and supplies and homemaker services. The Member Physician will develop a plan of care for a Member who elects Hospice care.

In addition, up to five consecutive days of inpatient care for the Member may be authorized to provide relief for relatives or others caring for the Member.

Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this *Plan Contract and EOC* if Certification is not obtained for certain services.

## **Durable Medical Equipment**

Durable Medical Equipment, which includes but is not limited to wheelchairs, crutches, standard curved handle or quad cane and supplies, dry pressure pad for a mattress, compression burn garments, IV pole, tracheostomy tube and supplies, enteral pump and supplies, bone stimulator, cervical traction (over door), phototherapy blankets for treatment of jaundice in newborns, bracing, supports, casts, nebulizers (including face masks and tubing) and Hospital beds is covered. Durable Medical Equipment also includes Orthotics (such as bracing, supports and casts) that are custom made for the Member.

Equipment and medical supplies required for home hemodialysis and home peritoneal dialysis are covered after you receive appropriate training at a dialysis facility approved by Health Net. Coverage is limited to the standard item of equipment or supplies that adequately meets your medical needs.

Corrective Footwear for the management and treatment of diabetes-related medical conditions is covered under the "Diabetic Equipment" benefit as Medically Necessary.

Covered Durable Medical Equipment will be repaired or replaced when necessary. However, repair or replacement for loss or misuse is not covered. Health Net will decide whether to repair or replace an item.

Health Net applies nationally recognized Durable Medical Equipment coverage guidelines as defined by the Medicare Durable Medical Equipment Regional Administrative Contracts (DME MAC), Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS) Level II and Medicare National Coverage Determinations (NCD) in assessing Medical Necessity for coverage.

Some Durable Medical Equipment have quantity limits or may not be covered as they are considered primarily for non-medical use. Nebulizers (including face masks and tubing), inhaler spacers, peak flow meters and Orthotics are not subject to quantity limits.

We also cover up to two Medically Necessary Contact Lenses per eye (including fitting and dispensing) in any 12-month period to treat conditions of aniridia (missing iris). An aniridia Contact Lens will not be covered if we provided an allowance toward (or otherwise covered) more than one aniridia contact lens for that eye within the previous 12 months.

For adults age 19 and older, special Contact Lenses are covered when prescribed for conditions of aphakia. Up to six Medically Necessary aphakic Contact Lenses per eye (including fitting and dispensing) per Calendar Year to treat aphakia (absence of the crystalline lens of the eye). We will not cover an aphakic Contact Lens if we provided an allowance toward (or otherwise covered) more than six aphakic Contact Lenses for that eye during the same Calendar Year. For children through age 18, see "Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18)" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies" for coverage details.

Coverage for Durable Medicare Equipment is subject to the limitations described in the "Durable Medical Equipment" portion of "Exclusions and Limitations," Section 900. Please refer to "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400 for the applicable Copayment.

Breastfeeding devices and supplies, as supported by HRSA guidelines, are covered as Preventive Care Services. For additional information, please refer to the "Preventive Care Services" provision in this "Covered Services and Supplies" section.

When applicable coverage includes fitting and adjustment of covered equipment or devices.

Certification may be required. Please refer to the "Certification Requirements" section of this *Plan Contract and EOC* for details. Payment of benefits for diabetic equipment will be reduced as set forth herein if Certification is required but not obtained.

## **Diabetic Equipment**

Equipment and supplies for the management and treatment of diabetes are covered, as Medically Necessary, including those listed below. The applicable Diabetic Equipment copayment will apply, as shown in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400.

- Insulin pumps and all related necessary supplies
- Corrective Footwear to prevent or treat diabetes-related complications
- Specific brands of blood glucose monitors and blood glucose testing strips\*
- Blood glucose monitors designed to assist the visually impaired
- Ketone urine testing strips\*
- Lancets and lancet puncture devices\*
- Specific brands of pen delivery systems for the administration of insulin, including pen needles\*
- Specific brands of insulin syringes\*

\* These items (as well as insulin and Prescription Drugs for the treatment and management of diabetes) are covered under the Prescription Drug benefits. Please refer to the "Prescription Drugs" portion of this section for additional information.

Additionally, the following supplies are covered under the medical benefit as specified:

- Visual aids (excluding eyewear) to assist the visually impaired with proper dosing of insulin are provided through the prostheses benefit (see the "Prostheses" portion of this section).
- Glucagon is provided through the self-injectables benefit (see the "Immunization and Injections" portion of this section).
- Self-management training, education and medical nutrition therapy will be covered, only when provided by licensed health care professionals with expertise in the management or treatment of diabetes. Please refer to the "Patient Education" portion of this section for more information.

## **Bariatric (Weight Loss) Surgery**

Bariatric surgery provided for the treatment of morbid obesity is covered when Medically Necessary, authorized by Health Net and performed at a Health Net Bariatric Surgery Performance Center by a Health Net Bariatric Surgery Performance Center network surgeon who is affiliated with the Health Net Bariatric Surgery Performance Center.

Health Net has a specific network of bariatric facilities and surgeons, which are designated as Bariatric Surgery Performance Centers to perform weight loss surgery. Your Member Physician can provide you with information about this network. You will be directed to a Health Net Bariatric Surgery Performance Center at the time authorization is obtained. All clinical work-up, diagnostic testing and preparatory procedures must be acquired through a Health Net Bariatric Surgery Performance Center by a Health Net Bariatric Surgery Performance Center network surgeon.

If you live 50 miles or more from the nearest Health Net Bariatric Surgery Performance Center, you are eligible to receive travel expense reimbursement. All requests for travel expense reimbursement must be prior approved by Health Net.



**Approved travel-related expenses will be reimbursed as follows:**

- Transportation for the Member to and from the Bariatric Surgery Performance Center up to \$130 per trip for a maximum of four (4) trips (pre-surgical work-up visit, one pre-surgical visit, the initial surgery and one follow-up visit).
- Transportation for one companion (whether or not an enrolled Member) to and from the Bariatric Surgery Performance Center up to \$130 per trip for a maximum of three (3) trips (work-up visit, the initial surgery and one follow-up visit).
- Hotel accommodations for the Member not to exceed \$100 per day for the pre-surgical work-up, pre-surgical visit and the follow-up visit, up to two (2) days per trip or as Medically Necessary. Limited to one room, double occupancy.
- Hotel accommodations for one companion (whether or not an enrolled Member) not to exceed \$100 per day, up to four (4) days for the Member's pre-surgical work-up and initial surgery stay and up to two (2) days for the follow-up visit. Limited to one room, double occupancy.
- Other reasonable expenses not to exceed \$25 per day, up to two (2) days per trip for the pre-surgical work-up, pre-surgical visit and follow-up visit and up to four (4) days for the surgery visit.

**The following items are specifically excluded and will not be reimbursed:**

- Expenses for tobacco, alcohol, telephone, television, and recreation are specifically excluded.

Submission of adequate documentation including receipts is required to receive travel expense reimbursement from Health Net.

Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this *Plan Contract and EOC* if Certification is not obtained for certain services.

**Organ, Tissue and Stem Cell Transplants**

Organ, tissue and stem cell transplants that are not Experimental or Investigational are covered, if the transplant is authorized by Health Net and performed at a Health Net Transplant Performance Center.

Health Net has a specific network or designated Transplant Performance Centers to perform organ, tissue and stem cell transplants. Your Member Physician can provide you with information about our Transplant Performance Centers. You will be directed to a designated Health Net Transplant Performance Center at the time authorization is obtained.

Medically Necessary services, in connection with an organ, tissue or stem cell transplant are covered as follows:

- For the enrolled Member who receives the transplant; and
- For the donor (whether or not an enrolled Member). Benefits are reduced by any amounts paid or payable by the donor's own coverage. Only Medically Necessary services related to the organ donation are covered.

Evaluation of potential candidates is subject to prior Certification. More than one evaluation (including tests) at more than one transplant center will not be authorized unless it is determined to be Medically Necessary.

Organ donation extends and enhances lives and is an option that you may want to consider. For more information on organ donation, including how to elect to be an organ donor, please contact the Customer Contact Center at the telephone number on your Health Net ID Card or visit the Department of Health and Human Services organ donation website at [www.organdonor.gov](http://www.organdonor.gov).

Travel expenses and hotel accommodations associated with organ, tissue and stem cell transplants are not covered.

Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this *Plan Contract and EOC* if Certification is not obtained for certain services.

**Renal Dialysis**

Renal dialysis services in your home service area are covered. Dialysis services for Members with end-stage-renal disease (ESRD) who are traveling within the United States are also covered. Outpatient dialysis services within the United States but outside of your home service area must be arranged and authorized by Health Net in

order to be performed by providers in your temporary location. Outpatient dialysis received out of the United States is not a covered service. See “Durable Medical Equipment” portion of this “Covered Services and Supplies” section.

### **Ostomy and Urological Supplies**

Ostomy and urological supplies are covered under the “Prostheses” benefit as shown under “Medical Supplies” in “Schedule of Benefits and Copayments,” Section 400, and include the following:

- Adhesives -liquid, brush, tube, disc or pad
- Adhesive removers
- Belts - ostomy
- Belts - hernia
- Catheters
- Catheter Insertion Trays
- Cleaners
- Drainage Bags/Bottles -bedside and leg
- Dressing Supplies
- Irrigation Supplies
- Lubricants
- Miscellaneous Supplies - urinary connectors; gas filters; ostomy deodorants; drain tube attachment devices; soma caps tape; colostomy plugs; ostomy inserts; irrigation syringes, bulbs and pistons; tubing; catheter clamps, leg straps and anchoring devices; penile or urethral clamps and compression devices
- Pouches - urinary. drainable, ostomy
- Rings - ostomy rings
- Skin barriers
- Tape - all sizes, waterproof and non-waterproof

### **Prostheses**

Internal and external prostheses required to replace a body part are covered, including fitting and adjustment of such prostheses. Examples are artificial legs, surgically implanted hip joints, prostheses to replace all or part of an external facial body part that has been removed or impaired as a result of disease, injury or congenital defect, devices to restore speaking after a laryngectomy and visual aids (excluding eyewear) to assist the visually impaired with proper dosing of insulin.

Also covered are internally implanted devices such as heart pacemakers.

Prostheses to restore symmetry after a Medically Necessary mastectomy (including lumpectomy), and prostheses to restore symmetry and treat complications, including lymphedema, are covered. Lymphedema wraps and garments are covered, as well as up to three brassieres in a 12 month period to hold a prostheses.

In addition, enteral formula for members who require tube feeding is covered in accord with Medicare guidelines.

Health Net will select the provider or vendor for the items. If two or more types of medically appropriate devices or appliances are available, Health Net will determine which device or appliance will be covered. The device must be among those that the Food and Drug Administration has approved for general use.

Prostheses will be replaced when no longer functional. However, repair or replacement for loss or misuse is not covered. Health Net will decide whether to replace or repair an item.

Prostheses are covered as shown under “Medical Supplies” in “Schedule of Benefits and Copayments,” Section 400.

Certification may be required. Please refer to the "Certification Requirements" section of this *Plan Contract and EOC* for details. Payment of benefits for Prosthetics and Corrective Appliances will be reduced as set forth herein if Certification is required but not obtained.

## **Blood**

Blood transfusions, including blood processing, the cost of blood, unreplaced blood and blood products, are covered. However, self-donated (autologous) blood transfusions are covered only for a scheduled surgery that has been certified.

## **Inpatient Hospital Confinement**

Covered services include:

- Accommodations as an inpatient in a room of two or more beds, at the Hospital's most common semi-private room rate with customary furnishings and equipment (including special diets as Medically Necessary);
- Services in Special Care Units;
- Private rooms, when Medically Necessary;
- Physician services;
- Specialized and critical care;
- General nursing care;
- Special duty nursing as Medically Necessary);
- Operating, delivery and special treatment rooms;
- Supplies and ancillary services including laboratory, cardiology, pathology, radiology and any professional component of these services;
- Physical, speech, occupational and respiratory therapy;
- Radiation therapy, chemotherapy and renal dialysis treatment;
- Other diagnostic, therapeutic and rehabilitative services, as appropriate;
- Biologicals and radioactive materials;
- Anesthesia and oxygen services;
- Durable Medical Equipment and supplies;
- Medical social services;
- Drugs and medicines approved for general use by the Food and Drug Administration which are supplied by the Hospital for use during Your stay;
- Blood transfusions, including blood processing, the cost of blood and unreplaced blood and Blood Products are covered. Self-donated (autologous) blood transfusions are covered only for a scheduled surgery that has been certified; and
- Coordinated discharge planning including the planning of such continuing care as may be necessary, both medically and as a means of preventing possible early re-hospitalization.

Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this *Plan Contract and EOC* if Certification is not obtained for certain services.

## **Reconstructive Surgery**

Reconstructive surgery to restore and achieve symmetry including surgery performed to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors or disease, to do either of the following:

- Improve function

- Create a normal appearance to the extent possible, unless the surgery offers only a minimal improvement in the appearance of the member.

This does not include cosmetic surgery that is performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body in order to improve appearance or dental services or supplies or treatment for disorders of the jaw except as set out under "Dental Services" and "Disorders of the Jaw" portions of "Exclusions and Limitations," Section 900.

Reconstructive surgery includes Medically Necessary dental or orthodontic services that are an integral part of reconstructive surgery for cleft palate procedures. Cleft palate includes cleft palate, cleft lip or other craniofacial anomalies associated with cleft palate.

Health Net determines the feasibility and extent of these services, except that, the length of hospital stays related to mastectomies (including lumpectomies) and lymph node dissections will be determined solely by the Physician and no prior Certification for determining the length of stay is required.

This includes reconstructive surgery to restore and achieve symmetry incident to mastectomy.

*The coverage described above in relation to a Medically Necessary mastectomy complies with requirements under the **Women's Health and Cancer Rights Act of 1998**. In compliance with the Women's Health Cancer Rights Act of 1998, this Plan provides benefits for mastectomy-related services, including all stages of reconstruction and surgery to achieve symmetry between the breasts, prostheses, and complications resulting from a mastectomy, including lymphedema. See also "Prostheses" in this "Covered Services and Supplies" section for a description of coverage for prostheses.*

Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this *Plan Contract and EOC* if Certification is not obtained for certain services.

### **Outpatient Hospital Services**

Professional services, outpatient Hospital facility services and outpatient surgery performed in a Hospital or Outpatient Surgical Center are covered.

Professional services performed in an outpatient department of a Hospital (including but not limited to a visit to a Physician, rehabilitation therapy (including physical, occupational and speech therapy, pulmonary rehabilitation therapy, cardiac rehabilitation therapy, laboratory tests, x-rays, radiation therapy and chemotherapy) are subject to the same Copayment which is required when these services are performed at your physician group.

If your Participating Provider refers you to a Physician who is located in the outpatient department of a Hospital, any Copayment that ordinarily applies to office visits will apply to these services.

Copayments for the other services will be the same as if they had been performed by your Participating Provider.

Copayments for surgery performed in a Hospital or outpatient surgery center may be different than Copayments for professional or outpatient Hospital facility services. Please refer to "Outpatient Facility Services" in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400 for more information.

Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this *Plan Contract and EOC* if Certification is not obtained for certain services.

### **Skilled Nursing Facility**

Care in a room of two or more is covered. Benefits for a private room are limited to the Hospital's most common charge for a two-bed room, unless a private room is Medically Necessary. Covered services at a Skilled Nursing Facility include the following services:

- Physician and nursing services
- Room and board
- Drugs prescribed by a Plan Physician as part of your plan of care in the Plan Skilled Nursing Facility in accord with our drug formulary guidelines if they are administered to you in the Plan Skilled Nursing Facility by medical personnel
- Durable medical equipment in accord with our durable medical equipment formulary if Skilled Nursing Facilities ordinarily furnish the equipment

- Imaging and laboratory Services that Skilled Nursing Facilities ordinarily provide
- Medical social services
- Blood, blood products, and their administration
- Medical supplies
- Physical, occupational, and speech therapy
- Behavioral health treatment for pervasive developmental disorder or autism
- Respiratory therapy

A Member does not have to have been hospitalized to be eligible for Skilled Nursing Facility care.

Benefits are limited to the number of days of care stated in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400.

Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth in this *Plan Contract and EOC* if Certification is not obtained for certain services.

### **Phenylketonuria (PKU)**

Coverage for testing and treatment of phenylketonuria (PKU) includes formulas and special food products that are part of a diet prescribed by a Physician and managed by a licensed health care professional in consultation with a Physician who specializes in the treatment of metabolic disease. The diet must be deemed Medically Necessary to prevent the development of serious physical or mental disabilities or to promote normal development or function. Coverage is provided only for those costs which exceed the cost of a normal diet.

"Formula" is an enteral product for use at home that is prescribed by a Physician.

"Special food product" is a food product that is prescribed by a Physician for treatment of PKU and used in place of normal food products, such as grocery store foods. It does not include a food that is naturally low in protein.

Other specialized formulas and nutritional supplements are not covered.

### **Surgically Implanted Drugs**

Surgically implanted drugs are covered under the medical benefit when Medically Necessary and may be provided in an inpatient or outpatient setting.

## **Prescription Drugs**

***Please read the "Prescription Drugs" portion of "Exclusions and Limitations," Section 900.***

You must satisfy the Prescription Drug Calendar Year Deductible shown in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400, before benefits for Prescription Drugs become payable by Health Net.

### **Covered Drugs and Supplies**

Prescription Drugs must be dispensed for a condition, illness or injury that is covered by this Plan. Refer to the "Exclusions and Limitations," Section 900 of this Plan Contract to find out if a particular condition is not covered.

### **Tier I Drugs (most Generic Drugs and Low Cost Preferred Brand Name Drugs) and Tier II Drugs (Non-preferred Generic Drugs and Preferred Brand Name Drugs or Drugs Recommended by Health Net's Pharmaceutical and Therapeutics Committee Based on Drug Safety, Efficacy and Cost)**

Tier I and Tier II Drugs listed in the Health Net Essential Rx Drug List are covered, when dispensed by Participating Pharmacies and prescribed by a Participating Provider or an emergent care Physician. Some Drugs require Prior Authorization from Health Net in order to be covered. The fact that a drug is listed in the Essential Rx Drug List does not guarantee that your Physician will prescribe it for you for a particular medical condition.

### **Tier III Drugs**

Tier III Drugs are Prescription Drugs that are non-preferred Brand Name Drugs, drugs that generally have a Preferred and often less costly therapeutic alternative at a lower Tier, Drugs recommended by Health Net's Pharmaceutical and Therapeutics Committee based on drug safety, efficacy and cost, Brand Name Drugs with generic equivalents (when Medically Necessary), drugs listed as Tier III Drugs in the Essential Rx Drug List or drugs not listed in the Essential Rx Drug List.

Some Level III Drugs require Prior Authorization from Health Net in order to be covered.

Please refer to the "Essential Rx Drug List" portion of this section for more details.

### **Tier IV (Specialty Drugs)**

Tier IV (Specialty Drugs) are specific Prescription Drugs that may have limited pharmacy availability or distribution and may be self-administered orally, topically, by inhalation, or by injection (either subcutaneously, intramuscularly or intravenously) requiring training or clinical monitoring, be manufactured using biotechnology, or have high cost as established by Covered California. Tier IV (Specialty Drugs) are identified in the Essential Rx Drug List with "SP". Refer to Health Net's Essential Rx Drug List on our website at [healthnet.com](http://healthnet.com) for the Tier IV (Specialty Drugs) listing. You can also call the Customer Contact Center telephone number listed on your Health Net ID card.

All Tier IV (Specialty Drugs) require Prior Authorization from Health Net and may be required to be dispensed through the specialty pharmacy vendor to be covered. Tier IV (Specialty Drugs) are not available through mail order.

Self-Injectable drugs (other than insulin), including drugs for the treatment of hemophilia, and needles and syringes used with these self-injectable drugs are included under Tier IV (Specialty Drugs), which are subject to Prior Authorization and must be obtained through Health Net's contracted specialty pharmacy vendor. Your Primary Care Physician or treating Physician will coordinate the authorization and upon approval the specialty pharmacy vendor will arrange for the dispensing of the drugs, needles and syringes. The specialty pharmacy vendor may contact you directly to coordinate the delivery of your medications.

### **Generic Equivalents to Brand Name Drugs**

Generic Drugs will be dispensed when a Generic Drug equivalent is available, subject to the Copayment requirements described in the "Prescription Drugs" portion of "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400.

## Off-Label Drugs

A Prescription Drug prescribed for a use that is not stated in the indications and usage information published by the manufacturer is covered only if the drug meets all of the following coverage criteria:

1. The drug is approved by the Food and Drug Administration; AND
2. The drug meets one of the following conditions:
  - a. The drug is prescribed by a participating licensed health care professional for the treatment of a life-threatening condition ; OR
  - b. The drug is prescribed by a participating licensed health care professional for the treatment of a chronic and seriously debilitating condition, the drug is Medically Necessary to treat such condition and the drug is either on the Essential Rx Drug List or Prior Authorization by Health Net has been obtained for such drug; AND
3. The drug is recognized for treatment of the life-threatening or chronic and seriously debilitating condition by one of the following:
  - a. The American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information; OR
  - b. One of the following compendia, if recognized by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services as part of an anticancer therapeutic regimen:
    - i. The Elsevier Gold Standard's Clinical Pharmacology.
    - ii. The National Comprehensive Cancer Network Drug and Biologics Compendium.
    - iii. The Thomson Micromedex DrugDex; OR
  - c. Two articles from major peer reviewed medical journals that present data supporting the proposed off-label use or uses as generally safe and effective unless there is clear and convincing contradictory evidence presented in a major peer reviewed medical journal; AND
4. The drug is otherwise Medically Necessary.

The following definitions apply to the terms mentioned in this provision only.

"Life-threatening" means either or both of the following:

- a. Diseases or conditions where the likelihood of death is high unless the course of the disease is interrupted;
- b. Diseases or conditions with potentially fatal outcomes, where the end point of clinical intervention is survival.

"Chronic and seriously debilitating" refers to diseases or conditions that require ongoing treatment to maintain remission or prevent deterioration and cause significant long-term morbidity.

## Compounded Drugs

Compounded Drugs are prescription orders that have at least one ingredient that is Federal Legend or state restricted in a therapeutic amount as Medically Necessary and are combined or manufactured by the pharmacist and placed in an ointment, capsule, tablet, solution, suppository, cream or other form and require a prescription order for dispensing. Compounded Drugs (that use FDA approved drugs for an FDA approved indication) are covered when at least one of the primary ingredients is on the Essential Rx Drug List and there is no similar commercially available product. Coverage for Compounded Drugs is subject to Prior Authorization by the Plan and Medical Necessity. Refer to the "Off-Label Drugs" provision in the "Prescription Drugs" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies," for information about FDA approved drugs for off-label use. Coverage for Compounded Drugs requires the Tier III Drug Copayment and is subject to Prior Authorization by the Plan and Medical Necessity.

## Diabetic Drugs and Supplies

Prescription drugs for the treatment of diabetes (including insulin) are covered as stated in the Essential Rx Drug List. Diabetic supplies are also covered including but not limited to specific brands of pen delivery systems, specific brands of disposable insulin needles and syringes, disposable insulin pen needles, specific brands of

blood glucose monitors and testing strips, Ketone test strips, lancet puncture devices and lancets when used in monitoring blood glucose levels. Additional supplies are covered under the medical benefit. Please refer to the "Medical Services and Supplies" portion of this Section for additional information. Refer to "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400 under "Diabetic Equipment," for details about the supply amounts that are covered and the applicable Copayment.

### **Drugs and Equipment for the Treatment of Asthma**

Prescription Drugs for the treatment of asthma are covered as stated in the Essential Rx Drug List. Inhaler spacers and peak flow meters used for the management and treatment of asthma are covered when Medically Necessary. Nebulizers (including face masks and tubing) are covered under the medical benefit. Please refer to the "Medical Services and Supplies" portion of this section under "Durable Medical Equipment" for additional information.

### **Sexual Dysfunction Drugs**

Drugs that establish, maintain or enhance sexual functioning are covered for sexual dysfunction when Medically Necessary. These Prescription Drugs are covered for up to the number of doses or tablets specified in the Essential Rx Drug List. For information about the Essential Rx Drug List, please call the Customer Contact Center at the telephone number on your ID card.

### **Preventive Drugs and Women's Contraceptives**

Preventive drugs, including smoking cessation drugs, and women's contraceptives are covered at no cost to the Member. Covered preventive drugs include over-the-counter drugs and Prescription Drugs that are used for preventive health purposes per the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force A and B recommendations, including smoking cessation drugs.

Drugs for the relief of nicotine withdrawal symptoms require a prescription from the treating physician. For information regarding smoking cessation behavioral modification support programs available through Health Net, contact the Customer Contact Center at the telephone number on your Health Net ID Card or visit the Health Net website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com).

Covered contraceptives are FDA-approved contraceptives for women that are either available over-the-counter or are only available with a Prescription Drug Order. Women's contraceptives that are covered under this Prescription Drug benefit include vaginal, oral, transdermal and emergency contraceptives. For a complete list of contraceptive products covered under the Prescription Drug benefit, please refer to the Essential Rx Drug List.

Over-the-counter preventive drugs and women's contraceptives that are covered under this Plan require a Prescription Drug Order. You must present the Prescription Drug Order at a Health Net Participating Pharmacy to obtain such drugs or contraceptives.

Intrauterine devices (IUDs), injectable and implantable contraceptives are covered as a medical benefit when administered by a Physician. Please refer to the "Medical Services and Supplies" portion of this section, under the headings "Preventive Care Services" and "Family Planning" for information regarding contraceptives covered under the medical benefit.

*For the purpose of coverage provided under this provision, "emergency contraceptives" means FDA-approved drugs taken after intercourse to prevent pregnancy. Emergency contraceptives required in conjunction with Emergency Care, as defined under "Definitions", Section 1200, will be covered when obtained from any licensed pharmacy, but must be obtained from a Plan contracted pharmacy if not required in conjunction with Emergency Care as defined.*

### **The Essential Rx Drug List**

#### **What Is the Health Net Essential Rx Drug List?**

Health Net developed the Essential Rx Drug List to identify the safest and most effective medications for Health Net members while attempting to maintain affordable pharmacy benefits. We specifically suggest to all Health Net contracting Physicians and Specialists that they refer to this List when choosing drugs for patients who are Health Net members. When your physician prescribes medications listed in the Essential Rx Drug List, it is ensured that you are receiving a high quality and high value prescription medication. In addition, the Essential Rx Drug List identifies whether a Generic version of a Brand Name Drug exists and whether the drug requires Prior Authoriza-



tion. If the Generic version exists, it will be dispensed instead of the Brand Name version, unless you or your doctor request the Brand.

You may call the Customer Contact Center at the telephone number on your Health Net ID Card to find out if a particular drug is listed in the Essential Rx Drug List. You may also request a copy of the current List and it will be mailed to you. The current List is also available on the Health Net website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com).

### **How Are Drugs Chosen for the Health Net Essential Rx Drug List?**

The Essential Rx Drug List is created and maintained by the Health Net Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee. Before deciding whether to include a drug on the Essential Rx Drug List, the committee reviews medical and scientific publications, relevant utilization experience, State and Federal requirements and Physician recommendations to assess the drug for its:

- Safety
- Effectiveness
- Cost-effectiveness (when there is a choice between two drugs having the same effect, the less costly drug will be listed)
- Side effect profile
- Therapeutic outcome

This committee has quarterly meetings to review medications and to establish policies and procedures for drugs included in the Essential Rx Drug List. The Essential Rx Drug List is updated as new clinical information and medications are approved by the FDA.

### **Who Is on the Health Net Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee and How Are Decisions Made?**

The committee is made up of actively practicing Physicians of various medical specialties from Health Net Physician Groups, as well as clinical pharmacists. Voting members are recruited from contracting Physician Groups throughout California based on their experience, knowledge and expertise. In addition, the Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee frequently consults with other medical experts to provide additional input to the Committee. A vote is taken before a drug is added to the Essential Rx Drug List. The voting members are not employees of Health Net. This ensures that decisions are unbiased and without conflict of interest.

### **Prior Authorization Process for Prescription Drugs**

**Prior Authorization status is included in the Essential Rx Drug List** - The Essential Rx Drug List identifies which drugs require Prior Authorization. A Physician must get approval from Health Net before writing a Prescription Drug Order for a drug that is listed as requiring Prior Authorization, in order for the drug to be covered by Health Net. You may obtain a list of drugs requiring Prior Authorization by visiting our website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com) or call the Customer Contact Center at the telephone number on your Health Net ID card. If a drug is not on the Essential Rx Drug List, your Physician should call Health Net to determine if the drug requires Prior Authorization.

Most Brand Name Drugs that have generic equivalents will require Prior Authorization to determine Medical Necessity. If approved for Medical Necessity, Health Net will cover Brand Name Drugs that have generic equivalents when Medically Necessary and the Physician obtains approval from Health Net.

Requests for prior authorization may be submitted electronically or by telephone or facsimile. Urgent requests from Physicians for authorization are processed as soon as possible, not to exceed 24 hours, after Health Net's receipt of the request and any additional information requested by Health Net that is reasonably necessary to make the determination. Routine requests from Physicians are processed in a timely fashion, not to exceed 72 hours, as appropriate and Medically Necessary, for the nature of the Member's condition after Health Net's receipt of the information reasonably necessary and requested by Health Net to make the determination.

Health Net will evaluate the submitted information upon receiving your Physician's request for Prior Authorization and make a determination based on established clinical criteria for the particular medication. The criteria used for prior authorization are developed and based on input from the Health Net Pharmacy and Therapeutics Committee

as well as physician experts. Your physician may contact Health Net to obtain the usage guidelines for specific medications.

Once a medication is approved, its authorization becomes effective immediately.

If you are denied Prior Authorization, please refer to the "Grievance, Appeals, Independent Medical Review and Arbitration" portion of the "General Provisions" section of this Plan Contract and Evidence of Coverage.

## **Retail Pharmacies and the Mail Order Program**

### **Purchase Drugs at Participating Pharmacies**

Except as described below under "Nonparticipating Pharmacies and Emergencies," you must purchase covered drugs at a Participating Pharmacy.

Health Net is contracted with many major pharmacies, supermarket-based pharmacies and privately owned pharmacies in California. To find a conveniently located Participating Pharmacy please visit our website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com) or call the Customer Contact Center at the telephone number on your Health Net ID card. Present your Health Net ID Card and pay the appropriate Deductible or Copayment when the drug is dispensed.

Up to a 30-consecutive-calendar-day supply is covered for each Prescription Drug Order. In some cases a 30-consecutive-calendar-day supply of Medication may not be an appropriate drug treatment plan according to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or Health Net's usage guidelines. Medications taken on an "as-needed" basis may have a copayment based on a standard package, vial, ampoule, tube or other standard unit. In such a case, the amount of medication dispensed may be less than a 30-consecutive-calendar day supply. If Medically Necessary, your physician may request a larger quantity from Health Net.

If refills are stipulated on the Prescription Drug Order, a Participating Pharmacy may dispense up to a 30-consecutive-calendar-day supply for each Prescription Drug Order or for each refill at the appropriate time interval.

If your Health Net ID Card is not available: or eligibility cannot be determined

- Pay the entire cost of the drug and
- Submit a claim for possible reimbursement.

Health Net will reimburse you for the cost of the Prescription Drug, less any required Deductible and Copayment shown in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400.

Except as described below in "Nonparticipating Pharmacies and Emergencies," for new Members and emergent care, if you elect to pay out-of-pocket and submit a prescription claim directly to Health Net instead of having the contracted pharmacy submit the claim directly to Health Net, you will be reimbursed based on the lesser of Health Net's contracted pharmacy rate or the pharmacy's retail price, less any applicable Copayment or Deductible.

### **Nonparticipating Pharmacies and Emergencies**

During the first 30 days of your coverage, Prescription Drugs will be covered if dispensed by a Nonparticipating Pharmacy, but only if you are a new Member and have not yet received your Health Net ID Card. After 30 days, Prescription Drugs dispensed by a Nonparticipating Pharmacy will be covered only for Emergency Care or Urgently Needed Care, as defined in "Definitions," Section 1200 of this Plan Contract.

If the above situation applies to you:

- Pay the full cost of the Prescription Drug that is dispensed and
- Submit a claim to Health Net for reimbursement.

Health Net will reimburse you for the cost of the Prescription Drug covered expenses, less any required Deductible and Copayment shown in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400.

If you present a Prescription Order for a Brand Name Drug, pharmacists will offer a Generic Drug equivalent if commercially available. In cases of Emergency or Urgently Needed Care, you should advise the treating Physician of any drug allergies or reactions, including to any Generic Drugs.

There are no benefits through Nonparticipating Pharmacies after 30 days of coverage or if the Prescription Drug was not purchased for Emergency or Urgently Needed Care.

**Note**

The Prescription Drug portion of "Exclusions and Limitations" in Section 900 and the requirements of the Essential Rx Drug List described above still apply when Prescription Drugs are dispensed by a Nonparticipating Pharmacy.

*Claim forms will be provided by Health Net upon request or may be obtained from the Health Net website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com).*

**Drugs Dispensed by Mail Order**

If your prescription is for a Maintenance Drug, you have the option of filling it through our convenient mail order program. Maintenance Drugs are Prescription Drugs taken continuously to manage chronic or long-term conditions where Members respond positively to a drug treatment plan with a specific medication at a constant dosage requirement.

To receive Prescription Drugs by mail send the following to the designated mail order administrator:

- The completed Prescription Mail Order Form.
- The original Prescription Drug Order (not a copy) written for up to a 90-consecutive-calendar-day-supply of a Maintenance Drug, when appropriate; and
- The appropriate Copayment.

You may obtain a Prescription Mail Order Form and further information by contacting the Customer Contact Center at the telephone number on your Health Net ID Card.

The mail order administrator may only dispense up to a 90-consecutive calendar day supply of a covered Maintenance Drug and each refill allowed by that order. After you satisfy the Prescription Drug Calendar Year Deductible, if applicable, the required Copayment applies each time a drug is dispensed.

**Note**

Tier IV (Specialty Drugs) and Schedule II narcotic drugs are not covered through mail order. Refer to the Prescription Drug portion of "Exclusions and Limitations" in Section 900 for more information.

**Subsection-C****Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency**

**The coverage described below complies with requirements under the Paul Wellstone-Pete Domenici Mental Health Parity and Addiction Equity Act of 2008.**

**Certain limitations or exclusions may apply. Please read the "Exclusions and Limitations" section of this Plan Contract and Evidence of Coverage.**

**In order for a Mental Disorder service or supply to be covered, it must be Medically Necessary and authorized by the Administrator.**

Payment of benefits for Inpatient services will be reduced as described in the "Schedule of Benefits" section if Certification is not obtained for the services.

The Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency benefits are administered by MHN Services, an affiliate behavioral health administrative services company (the Administrator) which contracts with Health Net to administer these benefits. When you need to see a Participating Mental Health Professional, contact the Administrator by calling the Health Net Customer Contact Center at the phone number on your Health Net I.D. card.

Certain services and supplies for Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency require prior Certification by the Administrator to be covered. The services and supplies for Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency that require prior Certification are:

- Outpatient procedures that are not part of an office visit (for example: psychological testing and neuropsychological, outpatient electroconvulsive therapy (ECT) and transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS), outpatient

detoxification, partial hospitalization, day treatment, half-day partial hospitalization and 23-hour outpatient observation; and

- Inpatient, residential, partial hospitalization, inpatient ECT, inpatient psychological and neuropsychological testing and intensive outpatient services.
- Behavioral health treatment for Pervasive Developmental Disorder or Autism (see below under “Outpatient Services”).

No prior Certification is required for outpatient office visits, but a voluntary registration with the Administrator is encouraged.

The Administrator will help you identify a nearby Participating Mental Health Professional, participating independent physician or a subcontracted independent provider association (IPA) within the network and with whom you can schedule an appointment, as discussed in “Introduction to Health Net,” Section 300. The designated Participating Mental Health Professional, independent Physician or IPA will evaluate you, develop a treatment plan for you, and submit that treatment plan to the Administrator for review. Upon review and authorization (if authorization is required) by the Administrator or IPA, the proposed services will be covered by this Plan if they are determined to be Medically Necessary.

If services under the proposed treatment plan are determined by the Administrator to not be Medically Necessary, as defined in “Definitions,” Section 1200, services and supplies will not be covered for that condition. However, the Administrator may direct you to community resources where alternative forms of assistance are available. See “General Provisions,” Section 1000(i) for the procedure to request Independent Medical Review of a Plan denial of coverage. Medically necessary speech, occupational and physical therapy services are covered under the terms of this plan, regardless of whether community resources are available.

For additional information on accessing mental health services, visit our website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com) and select the MHN link or contact the Administrator at the Health Net Customer Contact Center phone number shown on your Health Net I.D. card.

In an emergency, call "911" or go to the nearest Hospital. If your situation is not so severe, or if you are unsure of whether an emergency condition exists, you may call the Administrator at the Customer Contact Center telephone number shown on your Health Net ID Card. Please refer to the "Emergency and Urgently Needed Care" portion of "Introduction to Health Net," Section 300, for more information.

In addition to the coverage required for severe mental illness (“SMI”) and serious emotional disturbances of a child (“SED”) as described below, this plan covers Medically Necessary treatment for all Essential Health Benefits, including any mental health condition identified as a “mental disorder” described in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision. The following benefits are provided:

## **Outpatient Services**

Outpatient services are covered as shown in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400, under “Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency Benefits.

Covered Services include:

- Outpatient office visits/professional consultation including chemical dependency: Including outpatient crisis intervention, short-term evaluation and therapy, medication management, drug therapy monitoring, longer-term specialized therapy and individual and group mental health evaluation and treatment.
- Outpatient services other than an office visits/professional consultation, including chemical dependency: Includes psychological and neuropsychological testing when necessary to evaluate a Mental Disorder, other outpatient procedures, intensive outpatient care program, day treatment and partial hospitalization program. Intensive outpatient care program is a treatment program that is utilized when a patient’s condition requires structure, monitoring, and medical/psychological intervention at least three (3) hours per day, three (3) times per week. Partial hospitalization/day treatment program is a treatment program that may be free-standing or Hospital-based and provides services at least four (4) hours per day and at least four (4) days per week
- Behavioral Health Treatment for Pervasive Developmental Disorder or Autism: Professional services for behavioral health treatment, including applied behavior analysis and evidence-based behavior intervention programs that develop or restore, to the maximum extent practicable, the functioning of a Member diagnosed

with the Severe Mental Illnesses of pervasive developmental disorder or autism, as shown in the "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400, under "Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency Benefits."

- The treatment must be prescribed by a licensed Physician or developed by a licensed psychologist, and must be provided under a documented treatment plan prescribed, developed and approved by a Qualified Autism Service Provider providing treatment to the Member for whom the treatment plan was developed. The treatment must be administered by the Qualified Autism Service Provider, or by qualified autism service professionals and paraprofessionals who are supervised and employed by the treating Qualified Autism Service Provider.
- A licensed Physician or licensed psychologist must establish the diagnosis of pervasive development disorder or autism. In addition, the Qualified Autism Service Provider must submit the initial treatment plan to the Administrator.
- Prior Certification is not required for these outpatient services, however, prior notification is required. Notification must include documentation that a licensed physician or licensed psychologist has established the diagnosis of pervasive developmental disorder or autism. In addition, the Qualified Autism Service Provider must submit the initial treatment plan to Health Net.
- The treatment plan must have measurable goals over a specific timeline that is developed and approved by the Qualified Autism Service Provider for the specific patient being treated, and must be reviewed by the Qualified Autism Service Provider at least once every six months and modified whenever appropriate. The treatment plan must not be used for purposes of providing or for the reimbursement of respite, day care or educational services, or to reimburse a parent for participating in a treatment program.
- The Qualified Autism Service Provider must submit updated treatment plans to Health Net for continued behavioral health treatment beyond the initial six months and at ongoing intervals of no more than six months thereafter. The updated treatment plan must include documented evidence that progress is being made toward the goals set forth in the initial treatment plan.
- Health Net may deny coverage for continued treatment if the requirements above are not met or if ongoing efficacy of the treatment is not demonstrated.

### **Inpatient Services**

Inpatient treatment of Mental Disorders or Chemical Dependency is covered, as shown in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400 under "Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency Benefits."

Covered services and supplies include:

- Accommodations in a room of two or more beds, including special treatment units, such as intensive care units and psychiatric care units, unless a private room is determined to be Medically Necessary.
- Supplies and ancillary services normally provided by the facility, including professional services, laboratory services, drugs and medications dispensed for use during the confinement, psychological testing and individual, family or group therapy or counseling.
- Medically Necessary SED or SMI services in a Residential Treatment Center are covered except as stated in the "Exclusions and Limitations," Section 900.

### **Detoxification and Treatment for Withdrawal Symptoms**

Inpatient and outpatient services for detoxification, withdrawal symptoms and treatment of medical conditions relating to Chemical Dependency are covered, based on Medical Necessity, including room and board, Participating Mental Health Professional services, drugs, dependency recovery services, education and counseling.

### **Serious Emotional Disturbances of a Child (SED)**

The treatment and diagnosis of Serious Emotional Disturbances of a child under the age of 18 is covered as shown in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400.

Serious Emotional Disturbances of a Child is when a child under the age of 18 has one or more mental disorders identified in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*, as amended to date, other than a primary substance use disorder or a developmental disorder, that result in behavior inappropriate to the child's age according to expected developmental norms. In addition, the child must meet one or more of

the following: (a) as a result of the mental disorder the child has substantial impairment in at least two of the following areas: self-care, school functioning, family relationships or ability to function in the community; and either (i) the child is at risk of removal from home or has already been removed from the home or (ii) the mental disorder and impairments have been present for more than six months or are likely to continue for more than one year; (b) the child displays one of the following: psychotic features, risk of suicide or risk of violence due to a mental disorder; and/or (c) the child meets special education eligibility requirements under Chapter 26.5 (commencing with Section 7570) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

### **Severe Mental Illness (SMI)**

Treatment of Severe Mental Illness is covered as shown in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400.

Covered services include treatment of:

- Schizophrenia
- Schizoaffective disorder
- Bipolar disorder (manic-depressive illness)
- Major depressive disorders
- Panic disorder
- Obsessive-compulsive disorder
- Pervasive developmental disorder (including Autistic Disorder, Rett's Disorder, Childhood Disintegrative Disorder, Asperger's Disorder and Pervasive Developmental Disorder not otherwise specified to include Atypical Autism, in accordance with professionally recognized standards including but not limited to the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual for Mental Disorders*, as amended to date)
- Autism
- Anorexia nervosa
- Bulimia nervosa

### **Other Mental Disorders**

Other Mental Disorders are all other Mental Disorders not listed under Severe Mental Illness, Serious Emotional Disturbances of a Child or Chemical Dependency conditions and are covered as shown in the "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400 under "Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency Benefits." See also "Mental Disorders" in the "Definitions" section.

### **Transitional Residential Recovery Services**

Transitional residential recovery services for substance use disorder in a licensed recovery home when approved by the Administrator are covered.

## **Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18)**

***Please read the "Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18)" portion of "Exclusions and Limitations," Section 900.***

***The pediatric vision services benefits are provided by Health Net. Health Net contracts with EyeMed Vision Care, LLC, a vision services provider panel, to administer the pediatric vision services benefits.***

All pediatric vision Covered Services must be provided by a Health Net Participating Vision Provider in order to receive benefits under this plan. Call the Customer Contact Center 866-392-6058 for a listing of participating vision providers or visit our website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com). This plan does not cover services and materials provided by a provider who is not a Participating Vision Provider. The Participating Vision Provider is responsible for the provision, direction and coordination of the Member's complete vision care.

When you receive benefits from a Participating Vision Provider you only pay the applicable Copayment amount that is stated in the "Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18)" portion of the "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" section. For materials, you are responsible for payment of any amount in excess of the allowances specified in the "Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18)" portion of the "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" section.

### **Examination**

Routine optometric or ophthalmic vision examinations (including refractions) by a licensed Optometrist or Ophthalmologist, for the diagnosis and correction of vision, up to the maximum number of visits stated in the "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" section.

### **Contact Lens Fit and Follow-up Examination**

If the Member requests or requires contact lenses, there is an additional examination for contact lens fit and follow-up as stated in the "Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18)" portion of the "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" section. Follow-up exam(s) for contact lenses include subsequent visit(s) to the same provider who provided the initial contact lens fit exam.

Standard contact lens fit and follow-up applies to routine application soft, spherical, daily wear contact lenses for single vision prescriptions. Standard Contact Lens fit and follow-up does not include extended or overnight wear for any prescription.

Premium contact lens fit and follow-up applies to complex applications, including but not limited to toric, bifocal, multifocal, cosmetic color, post-surgical and gas permeable. Premium Contact Lens fit and follow-up includes extended and overnight wear for any prescription.

### **Low Vision**

This plan covers one comprehensive low vision evaluation every 5 years; low vision aids, including high-power spectacles, magnifiers, telescopes, and follow-up care (limited to 4 visits every 5 years and a maximum charge of \$100 each follow-up visit).

### **Materials - Frames**

If an examination indicates the necessity of eyeglasses, this vision benefit will cover one frame, up to the maximum number described in the "Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18)" portion of the "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" section. See the "Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18)" portion of the "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" section for limitations.

### **Materials - Eyeglass Lenses**

If an examination results in corrective lenses being prescribed for the first time or if a current wearer of corrective lenses needs new lenses, this vision plan will cover a pair of lenses subject to the benefit maximum as specified in the "Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18)" portion of the "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" section.

## **Cosmetic Contact Lenses**

Eyewear, including contact lenses, is only covered when there is a need for vision correction.

## **Medically Necessary Contact Lenses**

Coverage for prescriptions for Medically Necessary contact lenses is subject to Medical Necessity, Prior Certification by Health Net and all applicable exclusions and limitations. Contact Lenses are considered Medically Necessary when at least one of the following conditions applies:

- At least one natural lens is removed through cataract surgery and is not replaced with a lens implant (aphakia);
- Contact Lenses are necessary because of keratoconus, when visual acuity cannot be corrected to 20/40 with the use of spectacles;
- They are necessary because of anisometropia 3 diopters or more, provided visual acuity improves to 20/40 or better in the weaker eye;
- They are necessary because of astigmatism of 3 diopters or more;
- They are necessary because of hyperopia of greater than 7 diopters; or
- They are necessary because of myopia of greater than 12 diopters.

Contact lenses may be determined to be medically necessary in the treatment of the following conditions: Aniseikonia, Corneal Disorders and Post-traumatic Disorders.

## **Contact Lenses for Conditions of Aphakia**

Special Contact Lenses are covered when prescribed for conditions of aphakia. Up to six Medically Necessary aphakic Contact Lenses per eye (including fitting and dispensing) per Calendar Year to treat aphakia (absence of the crystalline lens of the eye). We will not cover an aphakic Contact Lens if we provided an allowance toward (or otherwise covered) more than six aphakic Contact Lenses for that eye during the same Calendar Year. For adults age 19 and older, see the "Durable Medical Equipment" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies" for coverage details.

**Subsection-E**

## **Pediatric Dental Services (birth through age 18)**

***Please read the "Pediatric Dental Services (birth through age 18)" portion of "Exclusions and Limitations," Section 900.***

**Except as otherwise provided below, all Benefits must be provided by the Member's Primary Dentist in order to receive Benefits under this dental plan. This dental plan does not provide Benefits for services and supplies provided by a dentist who is not the Member's Primary Dentist, except as specifically described under the "Pediatric Dental Services" portion of "Introduction to Health Net" section.**

### **Choice of Provider**

When you enroll, you must choose a Selected General Dentist from our network. Please refer to the Directory of Participating Dentists for a complete listing of Selected General Dentists.

### **Facilities**

A complete list of contracted facilities is contained in the Provider Directory. You may obtain an updated Provider Directory by calling **(866) 249-2382** or at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com).

### **New Patient and Routine Services**

As a member, you have the right to expect that the first available appointment time for new patient or routine dental care services is within four (4) weeks of your initial request. If your schedule requires that an appointment be scheduled on a specific date, day of the week, or time of day, the Selected General Dentist may need additional time to meet your special request.



## **Making an Appointment**

Once your coverage begins, you may contact the Selected General Dentist you selected at enrollment to schedule an appointment. Selected General Dentists' offices are open in accordance with their individual practice needs. When scheduling an appointment, please identify yourself as a member. Your Selected General Dentist will also need to know your chief dental concern and basic personal data. Arrive early for your first appointment to complete any paperwork. There is an office visit copayment on some plans and also be aware that there is a charge for missing your appointment. Your first visit to your dentist will usually consist of x-rays and an examination only. By performing these procedures first, your dentist can establish your treatment plan according to your overall health needs.

We recommend that you take this brochure with you on your appointment, along with the enclosed Schedule of Benefits. Remember, only pediatric dental services listed as covered benefits in the Schedule of Benefits and provided by a Selected General Dentist are covered.

## **Specialist Referrals**

During the course of treatment, you may require the services of a Specialist. Your Selected General Dentist will submit all required documentation to us and we will advise you of the name, address, and telephone number of the Specialist who will provide the required treatment. These services are available only when the dental procedure cannot be performed by the Selected General Dentist due to the severity of the problem. Full information is contained in your plan Schedule of Benefits.

## **Orthodontic Benefits**

This dental plan covers orthodontic benefits as described in the "Pediatric Dental Services (birth through age 18)" portion of the "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments." Extractions and initial diagnostic x-rays are not included in these fees. Orthodontic treatment must be provided by a Participating Dentist.

## **Referrals To Specialists For Orthodontic Care**

Each Member's Primary Dentist is responsible for the direction and coordination of the Member's complete dental care for Benefits. If your Primary Dentist recommends orthodontic care and you wish to receive Benefits for such care under this dental plan, Health Net's Customer Contact Center will assist you in selecting a Participating Orthodontist from the Participating Orthodontist Directory.

## **Changing Your Selected General Dentist**

You have control over your choice of dental offices, and you can make changes at any time. If you would like to change your Selected General Dentist, please contact Customer Service at **(866) 249-2382**. Our associates will help you locate a dental office most convenient to you. The transfer will be effective on the first day of the month following the transfer request. You must pay all outstanding charges owed to your dentist before you transfer to a new dentist. In addition, you may have to pay a fee for the cost of duplicating your x-rays and dental records.

## **Second Opinions**

You may request a second opinion if you have unanswered questions about diagnosis, treatment plans, and/or the results achieved by such dental treatment. Contact our Customer Service Department either by calling **(866) 249-2382** or sending a written request to the following address:

**Health Net Dental  
c/o Dental Benefit Providers of California, Inc.  
Dental Appeals  
P.O. Box 30569  
Salt Lake City, UT 84130-0569  
Fax: 714-364-6266**

In addition, your Selected General Dentist may also request a second opinion on your behalf. There is no second opinion consultation charge to you. You will be responsible for the office visit copayment as listed on your Schedule of Benefits. Reasons for a second opinion to be provided or authorized shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

(1) If you question the reasonableness or necessity of recommended surgical procedures.

- (2) If you question a diagnosis or plan of care for a condition that threatens loss of life, loss of limb, loss of bodily function, or substantial impairment, including, but not limited to, a serious chronic condition.
- (3) If the clinical indications are not clear or are complex and confusing, a diagnosis is in doubt due to conflicting test results, or the treating dentist is unable to diagnose the condition, and the enrollee requests an additional diagnosis.
- (4) If the treatment plan in progress is not improving your dental condition within an appropriate period of time given the diagnosis and plan of care, and you request a second opinion regarding the diagnosis or continuance of the treatment.

Requests for second opinions are processed within five (5) business days of receipt of such request, except when an expedited second opinion is warranted; in which case a decision will be made and conveyed to you within 24 hours. Upon approval, we will contact the consulting dentist and make arrangements to enable you to schedule an appointment. All second opinion consultations will be completed by a contracted dentist with qualifications in the same area of expertise as the referring dentist or dentist who provided the initial examination or dental care services. You may obtain a copy of the second dental opinion policy by contacting our Customer Service Department by telephone at the toll-free number indicated above, or by writing to us at the above address. No copayment is required for a second opinion consultation. Some plans do require a copayment for an office visit.

### **Copayments**

When you receive care from either a Selected General Dentist or Specialist, you will pay the copayment described on your Schedule of Benefits enclosed with this Evidence of Coverage. When you are referred to a Specialist, your copayment may be either a fixed dollar amount, or a percentage of the dentist's usual and customary fee. Please refer to the Schedule of Benefits for specific details. When you have paid the required copayment, if any, you have paid in full. If we fail to pay the contracted provider, you will not be liable to the provider for any sums owed by us. If you choose to receive services from a non-contracted provider, you may be liable to the non-contracted provider for the cost of services unless specifically authorized by us or in accordance with emergency care provisions. We do not require claim forms.

### **Dental Customer Service**

We provide toll-free access to our Customer Service Associates to assist you with benefit coverage questions, resolving problems or changing your dental office. Customer Service can be reached Monday through Friday at **(866) 249-2382** from 5:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Pacific Standard Time. Automated service is also provided after hours for eligibility verification and dental office transfers.

### **Subsection-F**

### **Acupuncture Services**

*Please read "Acupuncture Services" portion of "Exclusions and Limitations," Section 900.*

American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans) will arrange covered Acupuncture Services for you. You may access any Contracted Acupuncturist without a referral from your Primary Care Physician or another Participating Provider.

You may receive covered Acupuncture Services from any Contracted Acupuncturist, and you are not required to pre-designate a Contracted Acupuncturist prior to your visit from whom you will receive covered Acupuncture Services. You must receive covered Acupuncture Services from a Contracted Acupuncturist except that:

- You may receive Emergency Acupuncture Services from any acupuncturist, including a non-Contracted Acupuncturist; and
- If covered Acupuncture Services are not available and accessible to you in the county in which you live, you may obtain covered Acupuncture Services from a non-Contracted Acupuncturist who is available and accessible to you in a neighboring county only upon referral by ASH Plans.

All covered Acupuncture Services require pre-approval by ASH Plans except:

- A new patient examination by a Contracted Acupuncturist and the provision or commencement, in the new patient examination, of Medically Necessary services that are covered Acupuncture Services, to the extent consistent with professionally recognized standards of practice; and
- Emergency Acupuncture Services.

**The following benefits are provided for Acupuncture Services:**

### **Office Visits**

- A new patient exam or an established patient exam is performed by a Contracted Acupuncturist for the initial evaluation of a patient with a new condition or new episode to determine the appropriateness of Acupuncture Services. A new patient is one who has not received any professional services from the provider, or another provider of the same specialty who belongs to the same group practice, within the past three years. An established patient is one who has received professional services from the provider, or another provider of the same specialty who belongs to the same group practice, within the past three years.

Established patient exams are performed by a Contracted Acupuncturist to assess the need to initiate, continue, extend, or change a course of treatment. The established patient exam is only covered when used to determine the appropriateness of Acupuncture Services. The established patient exam must be Medically Necessary.

- Subsequent office visits, as set forth in a treatment plan approved by ASH Plans, may involve acupuncture treatment, a re-examination and other services, in various combinations. A Copayment will be required for each visit to the office.
- Adjunctive therapy may include therapies such as acupressure, cupping, moxibustion, or breathing techniques. Adjunctive therapy is only covered when provided during the same course of treatment and in conjunction with acupuncture.

### **Second Opinion**

If you would like a second opinion with regard to covered services provided by a Contracted Acupuncturist, you will have direct access to any other Contracted Acupuncturist. Your visit to a Contracted Acupuncturist for purposes of obtaining a second opinion will count as one visit, for purposes of any maximum benefit and you must pay any Copayment that applies for that visit on the same terms and conditions as a visit to any other Contracted Acupuncturist. However, a visit to a second Contracted Acupuncturist to obtain a second opinion will not count as a visit, for purposes of any maximum benefit, if you were referred to the second Contracted Acupuncturist by another Contracted Acupuncturist (the first Contracted Acupuncturist). The visit to the first Contracted Acupuncturist will count toward any maximum benefit.

## EXCLUSIONS AND LIMITATIONS (SECTION 900)

It is extremely important to read this section before you obtain services in order to know what Health Net will and will not cover. Health Net does not cover the services or supplies listed below. Also services or supplies that are excluded from coverage in the Plan Contract, exceed Plan Contract limitations or are Follow-up Care (or related to Follow-up Care) to Plan Contract exclusions or limitations, will not be covered. However, the Plan does cover Medically Necessary services for medical conditions directly related to non-covered services when complications exceed routine follow-up care (such as life-threatening complications of cosmetic surgery). Please note that an exception may apply to the exclusions and limitations listed below, to the extent a requested service is either a basic health care service under applicable law (see "Regulation" at Section 1000 D below), or is required to be covered by other state or federal law, and is Medically Necessary as defined in Section 1200 Definitions.

### Subsection-A

#### General Exclusions and Limitations

The exclusions and limitations in this subsection apply to any category or classification of services and supplies described throughout this Plan Contract.

#### **Ambulance Services**

Air and ground ambulance and ambulance transport services are covered as shown in the "Ambulance Services" provision of "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800.

Paramedic, ambulance, or ambulance transport services are not covered in the following situations:

- If Health Net determines that the ambulance or ambulance transport services were never performed;
- If Health Net determines that the criteria for Emergency Care as defined in "Emergency Care" under "Definitions," Section 1200, were not met; or
- Upon findings of fraud, incorrect billings, that the provision of services that were not covered under the plan, or that membership was invalid at the time services were delivered for the pending emergency claim.

#### **Clinical Trials**

Although routine patient care costs for clinical trials are covered, as described in the "Medical Services and Supplies" portion of the "Covered Services and Supplies" section, coverage for clinical trials does not include the following items:

- Drugs or devices that are not approved by the FDA;
- Services other than health care services, including but not limited to cost of travel or costs of other non-clinical expenses;
- Services provided to satisfy data collection and analysis needs which are not used for clinical management;
- Health care services that are specifically excluded from coverage under this Plan Contract; and
- Items and services provided free of charge by the research sponsors to Members in the trial.

#### **Custodial or Domiciliary Care**

This Plan does not cover services and supplies that are provided to assist with the activities of daily living, regardless of where performed.

Custodial Care, as described in "Definitions," Section 1200, is not covered even when the patient is under the care of a supervising or attending Physician and services are being ordered and prescribed to support and generally maintain the patient's condition or provide for the patient's comforts or ensure the manageability of the patient. Furthermore, Custodial Care is not covered even if ordered and prescribed services and supplies are

being provided by a registered nurse, a licensed vocational nurse, a licensed practical nurse, a Physician Assistant, physical, speech or occupational therapist or other licensed health care provider.

Please see the "Hospice Care" sections of the "Covered Services" and "Definitions" provisions for services that are provided as part of that care, when authorized by the Plan or the member's contracted medical group.

### **Disposable Supplies for Home Use**

This Plan does not cover disposable supplies for home use, except disposable ostomy or urological supplies listed under the "Ostomy and Urological Supplies" portion of the "Covered Services and Supplies" section.

### **Experimental or Investigational Services**

Experimental or Investigational drugs, devices, procedures or other therapies are only covered when:

- Independent review deems them appropriate, please refer to the "Independent Medical Review of Investigational or Experimental Therapies" portion of the "General Provisions" section for more information;
- Clinical trials for cancer patients is deemed appropriate according to the "Medical Services and Supplies" portion of the "Covered Services and Supplies" section.

In addition, benefits will also be provided for services and supplies to treat medical complications caused by Experimental or Investigational services or supplies.

Certification may be required. Please refer to the "Certification Requirements" section for details. Payment of benefits will be reduced as set forth herein if Certification is required but not obtained.

### **Home Birth**

A birth which takes place at home will be covered when the criteria for Emergency Care, as defined in this Plan Contract, have been met.

### **Ineligible Status**

This Plan does not cover services or supplies provided before the Effective Date of coverage. Services or supplies provided after midnight on the effective date of cancellation of coverage through this Plan are not covered.

A service is considered provided on the day it is performed. A supply is considered provided on the day it is dispensed.

### **No-Charge Items**

This Plan does not cover reimbursement to the Member for services or supplies for which the member is not legally required to pay the provider or for which the provider pays no charge.

### **Non-Enrolled Newborns**

Any charges incurred by a baby beyond 30 days of its birth are excluded unless the baby is enrolled under this health plan within 30 days of its birth.

### **Out-of-Network Providers**

Except for Emergency or Urgently Needed Care, services or supplies furnished by providers who are not Participating Providers, as defined herein, are not covered. However, Health Net may authorize covered services from an Out-of-Network Specialist or ancillary provider when the Member cannot obtain Medically Necessary care from such a Participating Provider because either: (1) Health Net does not have the provider type in its network; or (2) Health Net does not contract with the provider type within a reasonable distance from the Member's residence and an Out-of-Network Provider of that type is within such reasonable distance. When Health Net authorizes such care, the Member will pay the copayment levels described in the "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" section of this Plan Contract and EOC.

### **Personal or Comfort Items**

This Plan does not cover personal or comfort items.

## **Unlisted Services**

This Plan only covers services or supplies that are specified as covered services or supplies in this Plan Contract, unless coverage is required by state or federal law.

## **Subsection-B**

### **Services and Supplies**

In addition to the exclusions and limitations shown in the "General Exclusions and Limitations" portion of this section, the following exclusions and limitations apply to medical services and supplies under the medical benefits and the Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency benefits:

#### **Aqua or Other Water Therapy**

Aquatic therapy and other water therapy are not covered, except for aquatic therapy and other water therapy services that are part of a physical therapy treatment plan.

#### **Aversion Therapy**

Therapy intended to change behavior by inducing a dislike for the behavior through association with a noxious stimulus is not covered.

#### **Biofeedback**

Coverage for biofeedback therapy is limited to Medically Necessary treatment of certain physical disorders such as incontinence and chronic pain, and as otherwise preauthorized by the Administrator.

#### **Blood**

Blood transfusions, including blood processing, the cost of blood, unreplaced blood and blood products, are covered. Self-donated (autologous) blood transfusions are covered only for a surgery that the Physician Group or Health Net has authorized and scheduled.

This Plan does not cover treatments which use umbilical cord blood, cord blood stem cells or adult stem cells (nor their collection, preservation and storage) as such treatments are considered to be Experimental or Investigational in nature. See "General Provisions," Section 1000, for the procedure to request an Independent Medical Review of a Plan denial of coverage on the basis that it is considered Experimental or Investigational.

#### **Chiropractic Care**

This Plan does not cover chiropractic care.

#### **Conception by Medical Procedures**

Services or supplies that are intended to impregnate a woman are not covered. Excluded procedures include, but are not limited to:

- In-vitro fertilization (IVF), gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), zygote intrafallopian transfer (ZIFT) or any process that involves harvesting, transplanting or manipulating a human ovum. Also not covered are services or supplies (including injections and injectable medications) which prepare the Member to receive these services.
- Collection, storage or purchase of sperm or ova.

#### **Cosmetic Services and Supplies**

Cosmetic surgery or services and supplies performed to alter or reshape normal structures of the body solely to improve the physical appearance of a Member are not covered. However, the Plan does cover Medically Necessary services and supplies for complications which exceed routine follow-up care that is directly related to cosmetic surgery (such as life-threatening complications). In addition, hair analysis, hairpieces and wigs, cranial/hair prostheses, chemical face peels, abrasive procedures of the skin or epilation are not covered.

However, when reconstructive surgery is performed to correct or repair abnormal structures of the body caused by congenital defects, developmental abnormalities, trauma, infection, tumors or disease and such surgery does either of the following:

- Improve function,
- Create a normal appearance to the extent possible,

Then the following are covered:

- Surgery to remove or change the size (or appearance) of any part of the body;
- Surgery to reform or reshape skin or bone;
- Surgery to remove or reduce skin or tissue are covered; or
- Medically Necessary dental or orthodontic services that are an integral part of reconstructive surgery for cleft palate procedures. Cleft palate includes cleft palate, cleft lip or other craniofacial anomalies associated with cleft palate.

In addition, when a Medically Necessary mastectomy (including lumpectomy) has been performed, the following are covered:

- Breast reconstruction surgery
- Surgery performed on either breast to restore or achieve symmetry (balanced proportions) in the breasts.

Health Net determines the feasibility and extent of these services, except that, the length of hospital stays related to mastectomies and lymph node dissections will be determined solely by the Physician and no prior Certification for determining the length of stay is required.

Breast reconstruction surgery and dental or orthodontic services for cleft palate procedures will be subject to the Certification requirements described in the "Certification Requirements" section. However, Hospital stays related to mastectomies and lymph node dissections will be determined solely by the Physician and Certification for determining the length of stay will not be required.

## **Dental Services**

Dental services or supplies are limited to the following situations except as specified in the "Pediatric Dental Services (birth through age 18)" portion of "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" and the "Pediatric Dental Services (birth through age 18)" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies":

- When immediate emergency care to sound natural teeth as a result of an accidental injury is required. Please refer to the "Emergency and Urgently Needed Care" portion of "Introduction to Health Net," Section 300, for more information. For urgent or unexpected dental conditions that occur after-hours or on weekends, please refer to the "Pediatric Dental Services" portion of "Introduction to Health Net," Section 300
- General anesthesia and associated facility services are covered when the clinical status or underlying medical condition of the Member requires that an ordinarily non-covered dental service which would normally be treated in the dentist's office and without general anesthesia must instead be treated in a Hospital or Outpatient Surgical Center. The general anesthesia and associated facility services must be Medically Necessary and are subject to the other exclusions and limitations of this Plan Contract and will only be covered under the following circumstances: (a) Members who are under seven years of age or (b) Members who are developmentally disabled or (c) Members whose health is compromised and general anesthesia is Medically Necessary.
- When dental examinations and treatment of the gingival tissues (gums) are performed for the diagnosis or treatment of a tumor.
- Medically Necessary dental or orthodontic services that are an integral part of reconstructive surgery for cleft palate procedures. Cleft palate includes cleft palate, cleft lip or other craniofacial anomalies associated with cleft palate.

The following services are not covered under any circumstances, except as specified in the “Pediatric Dental Services (birth through age 18)” portion of “Covered Services and Supplies,” and as described above for Medically Necessary dental or orthodontic services that are an integral part of reconstructive surgery for cleft palate procedures:

- Routine care or treatment of teeth and gums including but not limited to dental abscesses, inflamed tissue or extraction of teeth.
- Spot grinding, restorative or mechanical devices, orthodontics, inlays or onlays, crowns, bridgework, dental splints or Orthotics (whether custom fit or not), or other dental appliances and related surgeries to treat dental conditions, including conditions related to temporomandibular (jaw) joint (TMD/TMJ) disorders. However, custom made oral appliances (intra-oral splint or occlusal splint) and surgical procedures to correct TMD/TMJ disorders are covered if they are Medically Necessary, as described in the “Disorders of the Jaw” provision of this section.
- Dental implants (materials implanted into or on bone or soft tissue) and any surgery to prepare the jaw for implants.
- Follow-up treatment of an injury to sound natural teeth as a result of an accidental injury regardless of reason for such services.

### **Dietary or Nutritional Supplements**

Dietary, nutritional supplements and specialized formulas are not covered except when prescribed for the treatment of Phenylketonuria (PKU) (see the "Phenylketonuria" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800) or as indicated on the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force (USPSTF) Grade A & B recommendations.

### **Disorders of the Jaw**

Treatment for disorders of the jaw is limited to the following situations:

- Surgical procedures to correct abnormally positioned or improperly developed bones of the upper or lower jaw are covered when such procedures are Medically Necessary. However, spot grinding, restorative or mechanical devices, orthodontics, inlays or onlays, crowns, bridgework, dental splints (whether custom fit or not), dental implants or other dental appliances and related surgeries to treat dental conditions are not covered under any circumstances.
- Custom made oral appliances (intra-oral splint or occlusal splint and surgical procedures) to correct disorders of the temporomandibular (jaw) joint (also known as TMD or TMJ disorders) are covered if they are Medically Necessary. However, spot grinding, restorative or mechanical devices, orthodontics, inlays or onlays, crowns, bridge work, dental splints, dental implants or other dental appliances to treat dental conditions related to TMD/TMJ disorders are not covered, as stated in the "Dental Services" provision of this section.

TMD/TMJ is generally caused when the chewing muscles and jaw joint do not work together correctly and may cause headaches, tenderness in the jaw muscles, tinnitus or facial pain.

### **Durable Medical Equipment**

Although this Plan covers Durable Medical Equipment, it does not cover the following items:

- Exercise equipment.
- Hygienic equipment and supplies (to achieve cleanliness even when related to other covered medical services).
- Surgical dressings other than primary dressings that are applied by your Participating Provider or a Hospital to lesions of the skin or surgical incisions.
- Jacuzzis and whirlpools.
- Orthodontic appliances to treat dental conditions related to disorders of the temporomandibular (jaw) joint (also known as TMD or TMJ disorders).
- Support appliances such as stockings, except as described in the “Prostheses” provision of “Covered Services and Supplies,” Section 800, and over the counter support devices or Orthotics.



- Orthotics for improving athletic performance or sports-related activities.
- Orthotics and Corrective Footwear, except as described in the "Durable Medical Equipment" and "Diabetic Equipment" provisions of "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800.

### **Genetic Testing and Diagnostic Procedures**

Genetic testing is covered when determined by Health Net to be Medically Necessary. The prescribing physician must request prior Certification for coverage. Genetic testing will not be covered for non-medical reasons or when a member has no medical indication or family history of a genetic abnormality.

### **Hearing Aids**

This Plan does not cover any device inserted in or affixed to the outer ear to improve hearing.

### **Home Birth**

A birth which takes place at home will be covered only when the criteria for Emergency Care, as defined in this Plan Contract, have been met.

### **Immunizations and Injections**

This Plan does not cover immunizations and injections for foreign travel/occupational purposes.

### **Infertility Services**

This Plan does not cover infertility services (including artificial insemination), including professional services, inpatient and outpatient care, treatment by injection and prescription drugs prescribed for infertility.

### **Massage Therapy**

This Plan does not cover massage therapy, except when such services are part of a physical therapy treatment plan. The services must be based on a treatment plan authorized, as required by Health Net.

### **Noncovered Treatments**

The following types of treatment are only covered when provided in connection with covered treatment for a Mental Disorder or Chemical Dependency:

- Treatment for co-dependency.
- Treatment for psychological stress.
- Treatment of marital or family dysfunction.

Treatment of neurocognitive disorders which include delirium, major and mild neurocognitive disorders and their subtypes and neurodevelopmental disorders are covered for Medically Necessary medical services but covered for accompanying behavioral and/or psychological symptoms or chemical dependency or substance use disorder conditions only if amenable to psychotherapeutic, psychiatric, chemical dependency or substance use treatment. This provision does not impair coverage for the Medically Necessary treatment of other mental health conditions identified as a mental disorder in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision or for Medically Necessary treatment of SED or SMI as identified in the most recent edition of the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, as amended to date.

In addition, Health Net will cover only those Mental Disorder or Chemical Dependency services which are delivered by providers who are licensed in accordance with California law and are acting within the scope of such license or as otherwise authorized under California law.

This plan covers Medically Necessary treatment for all Essential Health Benefits, including "mental disorders" described in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision.

### **Noneligible Institutions**

This Plan only covers services or supplies provided by a legally operated Hospital, Medicare-approved Skilled Nursing Facility or other properly licensed facility specified as covered in this Plan Contract. Any institution that is primarily a place for the aged, a nursing home or a similar institution, regardless of how it is designated, is not an eligible institution. Services or supplies that are provided by such institutions are not covered.

## **Nonprescription (Over-the-Counter) Drugs, Equipment and Supplies**

Medical equipment and supplies (including insulin), that are available without a prescription, are covered only when prescribed by a Physician for the management and treatment of diabetes, or for preventive purposes in accordance with the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force A and B recommendations or for female contraception as approved by the FDA.

Any other nonprescription or over-the-counter drugs, medical equipment or supplies that can be purchased without a Prescription Drug Order is not covered, even if a Physician writes a Prescription Drug Order for such drug, equipment or supply unless listed in the Essential Rx Drug List. However, if a higher dosage form of a nonprescription drug or over-the-counter drug is only available by prescription that higher dosage drug may be covered when Medically Necessary.

## **Nonstandard Therapies**

Services that do not meet national standards for professional medical or mental health practice, including, but not limited to, Erhard/The Forum, primal therapy, bioenergetic therapy, hypnotherapy and crystal healing therapy are not covered. For information regarding requesting an Independent Medical Review of a denial of coverage see the "Independent Medical Review of Investigational or Experimental Therapies" portion of the "General Provisions."

## **Physician Self-Treatment**

This Plan does not cover Physician self-treatment rendered in a non-emergency (including, but not limited to, prescribed services, supplies and drugs). Physician self-treatment occurs when Physicians provide their own medical services, including prescribing their own medication, ordering their own laboratory test and self-referring for their own services. Claims for emergency self-treatment are subject to review by Health Net.

## **Prescribed Drugs and Medications**

This Plan only covers outpatient Prescription Drugs or medications as described in the "Prescription Drug Benefits" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies, Section 800.

## **Private Duty Nursing**

This Plan does not cover private duty nursing in the home or for registered bed patients in a Hospital or long-term care facility. Shift care and any portion of shift care services are also not covered.

## **Psychological Testing**

Psychological testing except as conducted by a licensed psychologist for assistance in treatment planning, including medication management or diagnostic clarification. Also excluded is coverage for scoring of automated computer based reports, unless the scoring is performed by a provider qualified to perform it.

## **Refractive Eye Surgery**

This Plan does not cover eye surgery performed to correct refractive defects of the eye, such as near-sightedness (myopia), far-sightedness (hyperopia) or astigmatism, unless Medically Necessary, recommended by the Member's treating Physician and authorized by Health Net.

## **Rehabilitation and Habilitation Therapy**

Coverage for rehabilitation therapy is limited to Medically Necessary services provided by a Plan contracted physician, licensed physical, speech or occupational therapist or other contracted provider, acting within the scope of his or her license, to treat physical or mental health conditions, or a qualified autism service (QAS) provider, QAS professional or QAS paraprofessional to treat pervasive developmental disorder or autism. Coverage is subject to any required authorization from the Plan or the Member's medical group. The services must be based on a treatment plan authorized as required by the Plan or the member's medical group. Such services are not covered when medical documentation does not support the Medical Necessity because of the Member's inability to progress toward the treatment plan goals or when a Member has already met the treatment goals. See "General Provisions," Section 1000(i) for the procedure to request Independent Medical Review of a Plan denial of coverage on the basis of Medical Necessity.

Rehabilitation and habilitation therapy for physical impairments in Members with Severe Mental Illness, including pervasive developmental disorder and autism, that develops or restores, to the maximum extent practicable, the

functioning of an individual, is considered Medically Necessary when criteria for rehabilitation or habilitation therapy are met.

### **Residential Treatment Center**

Residential treatment that is not medically necessary is excluded. Admissions that are not considered Medically Necessary and are not covered include admissions for wilderness center training; for Custodial Care, for a situational or environmental change; or as an alternative to placement in a foster home or halfway house.

### **Reversal of Surgical Sterilization**

This Plan does not cover services to reverse voluntary, surgically induced sterility.

### **Routine Foot Care**

Routine foot care including callus treatment, corn paring or excision, toenail trimming, massage of any type and treatment for fallen arches, flat or pronated feet are not covered unless Medically Necessary for a diabetic condition or peripheral vascular disease. Additionally, treatment for cramping of the feet, bunions and muscle trauma are excluded, unless Medically Necessary.

### **Annual Physical Examinations**

This Plan does not cover annual physical examinations (including psychological examinations or drug screening) for insurance, licensing, employment, school, camp, or other nonpreventive purposes. An annual physical examination is one that is not otherwise medically indicated or Physician-directed and is obtained for the purposes of checking a Member's general health in the absence of symptoms or other nonpreventive purpose. Examples include examinations taken to obtain employment, or examinations administered at the request of a third party, such as a school, camp or sports organization. See "Preventive Care Services" in "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800, for information about coverage of examinations that are for preventive health purposes.

### **Services for Educational or Training Purposes**

Except for services related to behavioral health treatment for pervasive development disorder or autism are covered as shown in "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800, all other services related to or consisting of education or training, including for employment or professional purposes, are not covered, even if provided by an individual licensed as a health care provider by the state of California. Examples of excluded services include education and training for non-medical purposes such as:

- Gaining academic knowledge for educational advancement to help students achieve passing marks and advance from grade to grade. For example: The Plan does not cover tutoring, special education/instruction required to assist a child to make academic progress; academic coaching; teaching members how to read; educational testing or academic education during residential treatment.
- Developing employment skills for employment counseling or training, investigations required for employment, education for obtaining or maintaining employment or for professional certification or vocational rehabilitation, or education for personal or professional growth.
- Teaching manners or etiquette appropriate to social activities.
- Behavioral skills for individuals on how to interact appropriately when engaged in the usual activities of daily living, such as eating, or working, except for behavioral health treatment as indicated above in conjunction with the diagnosis of pervasive development disorder or autism.

### **Services Not Related To Covered Condition, Illness Or Injury**

Any services or supplies not related to the diagnosis or treatment of a covered condition, illness or injury. However, the Plan does cover Medically Necessary services and supplies for medical conditions directly related to non-covered services when complications exceed routine Follow-Up Care (such as life-threatening complications of cosmetic surgery).

### **State Hospital Treatment**

Services in a state Hospital are limited to treatment or confinement as the result of an Emergency or Urgently Needed Care as defined in "Definitions," Section 1200.

## **Surrogate Pregnancy**

This Plan covers services for a surrogate pregnancy only when the surrogate is a Health Net Member. When compensation is obtained for the surrogacy, the Plan shall have a lien on such compensation to recover its medical expense. A surrogate pregnancy is one in which a woman has agreed to become pregnant with the intention of surrendering custody of the child to another person. The benefits that are payable under this provision are subject to the Plan's right to recovery as described in "Surrogacy Arrangements" in the "Specific Provisions" section of this Plan Contract and EOC.

## **Telephone Consultations**

Treatment or consultations provided by telephone are not covered.

## **Treatment by Immediate Family Members**

This Plan does not cover routine or ongoing treatment, consultation or provider referrals (including, but not limited to, prescribed services, supplies and drugs) provided by the Member's parent, spouse, Domestic Partner, child, stepchild or sibling. Members who receive routine or ongoing care from a member of their immediate family will be reassigned to another Participating Provider (medical) or a Participating Mental Health Professional (Mental Disorders or Chemical Dependency).

## **Treatment for Obesity**

Treatment or surgery for obesity, weight reduction or weight control is limited to the treatment of morbid obesity.

## **Treatment Related to Judicial or Administrative Proceedings**

Medical, mental health care or Chemical Dependency services as a condition of parole or probation, and court-ordered testing are limited to Medically Necessary covered services.

## **Unauthorized Services and Supplies**

Services or supplies that are rendered by a non-contracting provider or facility are only covered when authorized by Health Net (medical), the Administrator (Mental Disorders or Chemical Dependency) or when you require Emergency or Urgently Needed Care.

## **Vision Therapy, Eyeglasses and Contact Lenses**

This Plan does not cover vision therapy, Eyeglasses or Contact Lenses, except as specified in the "Vision Benefits" portion "Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18)" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies." However, this exclusion does not apply to an implanted lens that replaces the organic eye lens.

## **Subsection-C**

## **Prescription Drugs**

The exclusions and limitations in the "General Exclusions and Limitations" and "Services and Supplies" portions of this section also apply to the coverage of prescription drugs.

**Note:** Services or supplies excluded under the Prescription Drug benefits may be covered under your medical benefits portion of this Plan Contract. Please refer to the "Medical Services and Supplies" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800, for more information.

### **Additional exclusions and limitations:**

## **Allergy Serum**

Products to lessen or end allergic reactions are not covered. Allergy serum is covered as a medical benefit. See the "Allergy, Immunizations and Injections" portion of the "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" section and the "Immunizations and Injections" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies" section.

## **Appetite Suppressants or Drugs for Body Weight Reduction**

Drugs prescribed for the treatment of obesity are not covered, except when medically necessary for the treatment of morbid obesity.

## **Brand Name Drugs that have Generic Equivalents**

Brand Name Drugs that have generic equivalents are not covered without Prior Authorization from Health Net.

## **Devices**

Coverage is limited to vaginal contraceptive devices, peak flow meters, spacer inhalers and those devices listed under the "Diabetic Drugs and Supplies" section of the "Prescription Drugs" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies." No other devices are covered even if prescribed by a Member Physician.

## **Diagnostic Drugs**

Drugs used for diagnostic purposes are not covered. Diagnostic drugs are covered under the medical benefit when Medically Necessary.

## **Dietary or Nutritional Supplements**

Drugs used as dietary or nutritional supplements, including vitamins and herbal remedies, including when in combination with a prescription drug product, are limited to drugs that are listed in the Essential Rx Drug List. Phenylketonuria (PKU) treatment is covered under the medical benefit (see the "Phenylketonuria" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies.")

## **Drugs Prescribed by a Dentist**

Drugs prescribed for routine dental treatment are not covered.

## **Drugs Prescribed for the Common Cold**

Drugs when prescribed to shorten the duration of the common cold are not covered.

## **Drugs Prescribed for Cosmetic or Enhancement Purposes**

Drugs that are prescribed for the following non-medical conditions are not covered: hair loss, sexual performance, athletic performance, cosmetic purposes, anti-aging for cosmetic purposes and mental performance. Examples of drugs that are excluded when prescribed for such conditions include, but are not limited to Latisse, Renova, Retin-A, Vaniqua, Propecia or Lustra. This exclusion does not exclude coverage for drugs when pre-authorized as Medically Necessary to treat a diagnosed medical condition affecting memory, including but not limited to, Alzheimer's dementia.

## **Food and Drug Administration (FDA)**

Supply amounts for prescriptions that exceed the FDA's or Health Net's indicated usage recommendation are not covered unless Medically Necessary and prior authorization is obtained from Health Net.

## **Hypodermic Syringes and Needles**

Hypodermic syringes and needles are limited to disposable insulin needles and syringes, and specific brands of pen devices. Needles and syringes required to administer self-injected medications (other than insulin) will be provided when obtained through Health Net's Specialty Pharmacy Vendor under the Medical benefit (see the "Immunizations and Injections" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800). All other syringes, devices and needles are not covered.

## **Infertility Services**

This Plan does not cover prescription drugs prescribed for infertility.

## **Self-Injectable Drugs**

Self-injectable drugs obtained through a prescription from a Physician are limited to insulin, sexual dysfunction drugs and injections listed on the Essential Rx Drug List. Other injectable medications are covered under the medical benefit (see the "Immunizations and Injections" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies (Section 800).") Surgically implanted drugs are covered under the medical benefit (see the "Surgically Implanted Drugs" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies.")

## **Irrigation Solutions**

Irrigation solutions and saline solutions are not covered.

## **Lost, Stolen or Damaged Drugs**

Drugs that are lost, stolen or damaged are not covered. You will have to pay the retail price for replacing them.

## **Nonapproved Uses**

Drugs prescribed for indications approved by the Food and Drug Administration are covered. Off-label use of drugs is only covered when prescribed or administered by a licensed health care professional for treatment of a life-threatening or chronic and seriously debilitating condition as described herein (see the "Off-Label Drugs" provision in the "Prescription Drugs" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800).

## **Noncovered Services**

Drugs prescribed for a condition or treatment that is not covered by this Plan are not covered. However, the Plan does cover Medically Necessary drugs for medical conditions directly related to noncovered services when complications exceed routine follow-up care (such as life-threatening complications of cosmetic surgery).

## **Nonparticipating Pharmacies**

Drugs dispensed by Nonparticipating Pharmacies are not covered, except as specified in the " Nonparticipating Pharmacies and Emergencies" provision of "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800.

## **Nonprescription (Over-the-Counter) Drugs, Equipment and Supplies**

Medical equipment and supplies (including insulin), that are available without a prescription, are covered only when prescribed by a Physician for the management and treatment of diabetes, or for preventive purposes in accordance with the U.S. Preventive Services Task Force A and B recommendations or for female contraception as approved by the FDA.

Any other nonprescription or over-the-counter drugs, medical equipment or supplies that can be purchased without a Prescription Drug Order is not covered, even if a Physician writes a Prescription Drug Order for such drug, equipment or supply unless it is listed in the Essential Rx Drug List. However, if a higher dosage form of a nonprescription drug or over-the-counter drug is only available by prescription that higher dosage drug may be covered when Medically Necessary.

If a drug that was previously available by prescription becomes available in an over-the-counter (OTC) form in the same prescription strength, then Prescription Drugs that are similar agents and have comparable clinical effect(s), will only be covered when Medically Necessary and Prior Authorization is obtained from Health Net.

## **Physician Is Not a Member Physician**

Drugs prescribed by a Physician who is not a Member Physician or an authorized Specialist are not covered, except when the Physician's services have been authorized or because of a medical Emergency condition, illness or injury or as specifically stated.

## **Quantity Limitations**

Some drugs are subject to specific quantity limitations per Copayment based on recommendations for use by the FDA or Health Net's usage guidelines. Medications taken on an "as-needed" basis may have a Copayment based on a specific quantity, standard package, vial, ampoule, tube or other standard unit. In such a case, the amount of medication dispensed may be less than a 30-consecutive-calendar-day supply. If Medically Necessary, your Physician may request a larger quantity from Health Net.

## **Schedule II Narcotic Drugs**

Schedule II narcotic drugs are not covered through mail order. Schedule II drugs are drugs classified by the Federal Drug Enforcement Administration as having a high abuse risk but also safe and accepted for medical uses in the United States.

## **Sexual Dysfunction Drugs**

Drugs (including injectable medications) when Medically Necessary for treating sexual dysfunction are limited to a maximum of 8 doses in any 30 day period.

## **Unit Dose or "Bubble" Packaging**

Individual doses of medication dispensed in plastic, unit dose or foil packages and dosage forms used for convenience as determined by Health Net, are only covered when Medically Necessary or when the medication is only available in that form.

## **Subsection-D**

### **Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18)**

The exclusions and limitations in the "Services and Supplies" and "Medical Services and Supplies" portions of this section apply to Pediatric Vision Services.

**Note: Services or supplies excluded under the vision benefits may be covered under your medical benefits portion of this *Evidence of Coverage*. Please refer to the "Medical Services and Supplies" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800, for more information.**

**Additional exclusions and limitations:**

#### **Non-Participating Providers**

This vision plan will **not** cover services and supplies provided by a provider who is not a Participating Vision Provider.

#### **Not-Medically Necessary Services and Materials**

Charges for services and Materials that Health Net determines to be non-Medically Necessary services, are excluded. One routine eye examination with dilation is covered every calendar year, and is not subject to Medical Necessity.

#### **Medically Necessary Contact Lenses**

Coverage for prescriptions for contact lenses is subject to Medical Necessity, Prior Authorization by Health Net and all applicable exclusions and limitations. When covered, contact lenses are furnished at the same coverage interval as eyeglass lenses under this vision benefit. They are in lieu of all eyeglasses lenses and frames. See the "Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18)" portions of "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" and "Covered Services and Supplies" for details.

#### **Medical or Hospital**

Hospital and medical charges of any kind, vision services rendered in a hospital and medical or surgical treatment of the eyes, are not covered.

#### **Loss or Theft**

Replacement due to loss, theft or destruction is excluded, except when replacement is at the regular time intervals of coverage under this plan.

#### **Orthoptics, Vision Training, etc.**

Orthoptics and vision training and any associated testing, subnormal vision aids, plano (non-prescription) lenses, lenses are excluded unless specifically identified as a Covered Service in the "Pediatric Vision Services (birth through age 18)" portion of "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" section.

#### **Second Pair**

A second pair of glasses in lieu of bifocals is excluded from the basic benefit. However, Health Net Participating Vision Providers offer discounts up to 40 percent off their normal fees for secondary purchases once the initial benefit has been exhausted.

#### **Employment Related**

Any services or Materials as a condition of employment (e.g., safety glasses). Noted Exception: If the service is determined to be Medically Necessary, irrespective of whether a condition of employment also requires it, the service is covered.

## **Medical Records**

Charges associated with copying or transferring vision records are excluded. Noted Exception: If Health Net's contracting provider terminates, lacks capacity or the enrollee is transferred for other good cause, the enrollee is not required to pay the charges associated with copying or transferring vision records to the participating provider in order to obtain covered services.

**Subsection-E**

## **Pediatric Dental Services (birth through age 18)**

The exclusions and limitations in the "Services and Supplies" and "Medical Services and Supplies" portions of this section apply to Pediatric Dental Services. See the "Pediatric Dental Services (birth through age 18)" portion of the "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments" section for additional limitations.

**Note: Services or supplies excluded under the dental benefits may be covered under your medical benefits portion of this Plan Contract and Evidence of Coverage. Please refer to the "Medical Services and Supplies" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800, for more information.**

Except as otherwise provided in the "Pediatric Dental Services (birth through age 18)" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies," all Benefits must be provided by the Member's Primary Dentist in order to receive Benefits under this dental plan. This dental plan does not provide Benefits for services and supplies provided by a dentist who is not the Member's Primary Dentist, except as specifically described under the "Pediatric Dental Services" portion of "Introduction to Health Net" section.

**Additional exclusions and limitations:**

### **Implant Services (D6000-D6199)**

Implant services are a benefit only when exceptional medical conditions are documented and shall be reviewed for medical necessity.

### **Medically Necessary Orthodontia (D8000-D8999)**

Benefits for Medically Necessary comprehensive orthodontic treatment must be approved by Health Net dental consultants for a member who has one of the medical conditions handicapping malocclusion, cleft palate and facial growth management cases. Orthodontic care is covered when Medically Necessary to prevent disease and promote oral health, restore oral structures to health and function, and treat emergency conditions.

- a. Only those cases with permanent dentition shall be considered for medically necessary handicapping malocclusion, unless the patient is age 13 or older with primary teeth remaining. Cleft palate and craniofacial anomaly cases are a benefit for primary, mixed and permanent dentitions. Craniofacial anomalies are treated using facial growth management.
- b. All necessary procedures that may affect orthodontic treatment shall be completed before orthodontic treatment is considered.
- c. Orthodontic procedures are a benefit only when the diagnostic casts verify a minimum score of 26 points on the Handicapping Labio-Lingual Deviation (HLD) Index California Modification Score Sheet Form, DC016 (06/09) or one of the six automatic qualifying conditions below exist or when there is written documentation of a craniofacial anomaly from a credentialed specialist on their professional letterhead.
- d. The automatic qualifying conditions are:
  - i. Cleft palate deformity. If the cleft palate is not visible on the diagnostic casts written documentation from a credentialed specialist shall be submitted, on their professional letterhead, with the prior authorization request,
  - ii. Craniofacial anomaly. Written documentation from a credentialed specialist shall be submitted, on their professional letterhead, with the prior authorization request,
  - iii. A deep impinging overbite in which the lower incisors are destroying the soft tissue of the palate,



- iv. A crossbite of individual anterior teeth causing destruction of soft tissue,
- v. An overjet greater than 9 mm or reverse overjet greater than 3.5 mm,
- vi. A severe traumatic deviation (such as loss of a premaxilla segment by burns, accident or osteomyelitis or other gross pathology). Written documentation of the trauma or pathology shall be submitted with the prior authorization request.

If a member does not score 26 or above nor meets one of the six automatic qualifying conditions, he/she may be eligible under the Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis and Treatment - Supplemental Services (EPSDT-SS) exception if medically necessity is documented.

### **Adjunctive Services (D9000-D9999)**

Adjunctive services including anesthesia, professional visits and consults, behavior management, post-surgical complications, and occlusal guards;

- a. Palliative treatment (relief of pain)
- b. Palliative (emergency) treatment, for treatment of dental pain, limited to once per day, per member.
- c. House/extended care facility calls, once per member per date of service.
- d. One hospital or ambulatory surgical center call per day per provider per member.
- e. Anesthesia for members under 19 years of age, deep sedation or general anesthesia services are covered on a case-by-case basis and when prior authorized, except for oral surgery services. For oral, surgery services, deep sedation or general anesthesia services do not require Prior Authorization.
- f. Occlusal guards when medically necessary and prior authorized, for members from 12 to 19 years of age when member has permanent dentition.

### **Services which, in the opinion of the attending dentist or Health Net, are not Dentally Necessary**

The following services, if in the opinion of the attending dentist or Health Net are not Dentally Necessary, will not be covered:

- Temporomandibular joint treatment (aka "TMJ").
- Elective Dentistry and cosmetic dentistry.
- Oral surgery requiring the setting of fractures or dislocations, orthognathic surgery and extraction solely for orthodontic purposes (does not apply to fractured or dislocated (knocked out) teeth).
- Treatment of malignancies, cysts, neoplasms or congenital malformations.
- Prescription Medications.
- Hospital charges of any kind.
- Loss or theft of full or partial dentures.
- Any procedure of implantation.
- Any Experimental procedure. Experimental treatment if denied may be appealed through the Independent Medical Review process and that service shall be covered and provided if required under the Independent Medical Review process. Please refer to the "Independent Medical Review of Investigational or Experimental Therapies" portion of the "General Provisions" section set forth in the Plan Contract for your health plan with Health Net for more information.
- General anesthesia or Intravenous/Conscious sedation, except as specified in the medical benefits portion of this Plan Contract and EOC. See "Exclusions and Limitations (Section 900)," "Dental Services."
- Services that cannot be performed because of the physical or behavioral limitations of the patient.
- Fees incurred for broken or missed appointments (without 24 hours' notice) are the Member's responsibility. However, the Copayment for missed appointments may not apply if: (1) the Member canceled at least 24

hours in advance; or (2) the Member missed the appointment because of an emergency or circumstances beyond the control of the Member.

- Any procedure performed for the purpose of correcting contour, contact or occlusion.
- Any procedure that is not specifically listed as a Covered Service.
- Services that were provided without cost to the Member by State government or an agency thereof, or any municipality, county or other subdivisions.
- The cost of precious metals used in any form of dental benefits.
- Services of a pedodontist/pediatric dentist, except when the Member is unable to be treated by his or her panel provider, or treatment by a pedodontist/pediatric dentist is Medically Necessary, or his or her plan provider is a pedodontist/pediatric dentist.
- Pediatric dental Services that are received in an Emergency Care setting for conditions that are not emergencies if the subscriber reasonable should have known that an Emergency Care situation did not exist.

### **Missed Appointments**

Keep scheduled appointments or contact the dental office twenty-four (24) hours in advance to cancel an appointment. If you do not, you may be charged a missed appointment fee.

## **Subsection-F**

### **Acupuncture Services**

**The exclusions and limitations in the "General Exclusions and Limitations" and "Services and Supplies" portions of this section also apply to Acupuncture Services.**

**Note: Services or supplies excluded under the acupuncture benefits may be covered under your medical benefits portion of this *Plan Contract*. Please refer to the "Medical Services and Supplies" portion of "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800, for more information.**

Services, laboratory tests, x-rays and other treatment not approved by ASH Plans and documented as Medically/Clinically Necessary as appropriate or classified as Experimental, and/or being in the research stage, as determined in accordance with professionally recognized standards of practice are not covered. If you have a life threatening or seriously debilitating condition and ASH plans denies coverage based on the determination that the therapy is Experimental, you may be able to request an independent medical review of ASH Plans' determination. You should contact ASH Plans at 1-800-678-9133 for more information.

**Additional exclusions and limitations include, but are not limited to, the following:**

#### **Auxiliary Aids**

Auxiliary aids and services are not covered. This includes but is not limited to interpreters, transcription services, written materials, telecommunications devices, telephone handset amplifiers, television decoders and telephones compatible with hearing aids.

#### **Diagnostic Radiology**

No diagnostic radiology (including X-rays, magnetic resonance imaging or MRI) is covered.

#### **Drugs**

Prescription drugs and over-the-counter drugs are not covered.

#### **Durable Medical Equipment**

Durable Medical Equipment is not covered.

#### **Educational Programs**

Educational programs, nonmedical self-care, self-help training and related diagnostic testing are not covered.

## **Experimental or Investigational Acupuncture Services**

Acupuncture care that is (a) investigatory; or (b) an unproven Acupuncture Service that does not meet generally accepted and professionally recognized standards of practice in the acupuncture provider community is not covered. ASH Plans will determine what will be considered Experimental or Investigational.

## **Hospital Charges**

Charges for Hospital confinement and related services are not covered.

## **Anesthesia**

Charges for anesthesia are not covered.

## **Hypnotherapy**

Hypnotherapy, sleep therapy, behavior training and weight programs are not covered.

## **Non-Contracted Providers**

Services or treatment rendered by acupuncturists who do not contract with ASH Plans are not covered, except with regard to Emergency Acupuncture Services or upon referral by ASH Plans.

## **Out-of-State Services**

Services provided by an acupuncturist practicing outside California are not covered, except with regard to Emergency Acupuncture Services.

## **Thermography**

The diagnostic measuring and recording of body heat variations (thermography) are not covered.

## **Transportation Costs**

Transportation costs are not covered, including local ambulance charges.

## **X-ray and Laboratory Tests**

X-ray and laboratory tests are not covered.

## **Medically/Clinically Unnecessary Services**

Only Acupuncture Services that are necessary, appropriate, safe, effective and that are rendered in accordance with professionally recognized, valid, evidence-based standards of practice are covered.

## **Services Not Within License**

Only services that are within the scope of licensure of a licensed acupuncturist in California are covered. Other services, including, without limitation, ear coning and Tui Na are not covered. Ear coning, also sometimes called "ear candling," involves the insertion of one end of a long, flammable cone ("ear cone") into the ear canal. The other end is ignited and allowed to burn for several minutes. The ear cone is designed to cause smoke from the burning cone to enter the ear canal to cause the removal of earwax and other materials. Tui Na, also sometimes called "Oriental Bodywork" or "Chinese Bodywork Therapy," utilizes the traditional Chinese medical theory of *Qi* but is taught as a separate but equal field of study in the major traditional Chinese medical colleges and does not constitute acupuncture.

## **Vitamins**

Vitamins, minerals, nutritional supplements or other similar products are not covered.

## **GENERAL PROVISIONS (SECTION 1000)**

### **Subsection-A**

#### **Form or Content of the Plan Contract**

Only a Health Net officer can make changes to this Plan Contract. Any changes will be made through an endorsement signed and authorized by a Health Net officer. No agent or other employee of Health Net is authorized to change the terms, conditions or benefits of this Plan Contract.

### **Subsection-B**

#### **Entire Agreement**

This Plan Contract, the Notice of Acceptance and the application shall constitute the entire agreement between Health Net and the Member.

### **Subsection-C**

#### **Right to Receive and Release Information**

As a condition of enrollment in this health plan and a condition precedent to the provisions of benefits under this health plan, Health Net, its agents, independent contractors and participating physicians shall be entitled to release to or obtain from, any person, organization or government agency, any information and records, including patient records of Members, which Health Net requires or is obligated to provide pursuant to legal process, federal, state or local law or as otherwise required in the administration of this health plan.

### **Subsection-D**

#### **Regulation**

Health Net is subject to the requirements and the implementing regulations of the California Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975, as amended, as set forth at Chapter 2.2 of Division 2 of the California Health and Safety Code (beginning with Section 1340) and its implementing regulations, as set forth at Subchapter 5.5 of Chapter 3 of Title 10 of the California Code of Regulations (beginning with Section 1300.43). Any provisions required to be in this Plan Contract by either of the above sources of law shall bind Health Net whether or not provided in this Plan Contract.

### **Subsection-E**

#### **Notice of Certain Events**

Any notices required hereunder shall be deemed to be sufficient if mailed to the Subscriber at the address appearing on the records of Health Net. The Subscriber can meet any notice requirements by mailing the notice to: Health Net Individual Products, P.O. Box 2066, Rancho Cordova, CA 95741-2066.

### **Subsection-F**

#### **Benefit or Subscription Charge Changes**

Health Net will provide Subscriber at least 60 days' notice of any changes in benefits, Subscription Charges or Plan Contract provisions. There is no vested right to receive the benefits of this health plan.

## **Non-Discrimination**

Health Net hereby agrees that no person who is otherwise eligible and accepted for enrollment under this Plan Contract shall be refused enrollment nor shall their coverage be terminated solely because of race, color, national origin, ancestry, religion, sex, gender identity, gender expression, marital status, sexual orientation, age, health status or physical or mental handicap.

## **Interpretation of Plan Contract**

The laws of the State of California shall be applied to interpretations of this Plan Contract. Where applicable, the interpretation of this Plan Contract shall be guided by the direct service, group practice nature of Health Net's operations as opposed to a fee for service indemnity basis.

## **Customer Contact Center Interpreter Services**

Health Net's Customer Contact Center has bilingual staff and interpreter services for additional languages to handle Member language needs. Examples of interpretive services provided include explaining benefits, filing a grievance and answering questions related to your health plan in your preferred language. Also, our Customer Contact Center staff can help you find a health care provider who speaks your language. Call the Member Inquiries number on your Health Net ID card for this free service. Health Net discourages the use of family members and friends as interpreters and strongly discourages the use of minors as interpreters at all medical points of contact where a covered benefit or service is received. Language assistance is available at all medical points of contact where a covered benefit or service is accessed. You do not have to use family members or friends as interpreters. If you cannot locate a health care provider who meets your language needs, you can request to have an interpreter available at no charge.

## **Members' Rights and Responsibilities Statement**

Health Net is committed to treating Members in a manner that respects their rights, recognizes their specific needs and maintains a mutually respectful relationship. In order to communicate this commitment, Health Net has adopted these members' rights and responsibilities. These rights and responsibilities apply to Members' relationships with Health Net, its contracting practitioners and providers, and all other health care professionals providing care to its members.

### **Members have the right to:**

- Receive information about Health Net, its services, its practitioners and providers and Members' rights and responsibilities;
- Be treated with respect and recognition of their dignity and right to privacy;
- Participate with practitioners in making decisions about their health care;
- A candid discussion of appropriate or medically necessary treatment options for their conditions, regardless of cost or benefit coverage;
- Request an interpreter at no charge to you;
- Use interpreters who are not your family members or friends;
- File a grievance in your preferred language by using the interpreter service or by completing the translated grievance form that is available on [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com);
- File a complaint if your language needs are not met;

- Voice complaints or appeals about the organization or the care it provides; and
- Make recommendations regarding Health Net's member rights and responsibilities policies.

**Members have the responsibility to:**

- Supply information (to the extent possible) that the organization and its practitioners and providers need in order to provide care;
- Follow plans and instructions for care that they have agreed-upon on with their practitioners; and
- Be aware of their health problems and participate in developing mutually agreed-upon treatment goals to the degree possible.

**Subsection-K**

**Grievance, Appeals, Independent Medical Review and Arbitration**

**Grievance Procedures**

Appeal, complaint or grievance means any dissatisfaction expressed by You or Your representative concerning a problem with Health Net, a medical provider or Your coverage under this Plan Contract and EOC, including an adverse benefit determination as set forth under the Affordable Care Act (ACA). An adverse benefit determination means a decision by Health Net to deny, reduce, terminate or fail to pay for all or part of a benefit that is based on:

- Rescission of coverage, even if it does not have an adverse effect on a particular benefit at that time; or
- Determination of an individual's eligibility to participate in this Health Net plan; or
- Determination that a benefit is not covered; or
- An exclusion or limitation of an otherwise covered benefit based on a pre-existing condition exclusion or a source-of-injury exclusion; or
- Determination that a benefit is Experimental, Investigational, or not Medically Necessary or appropriate.

If you are not satisfied with efforts to solve a problem with Health Net or your Provider, you must first file a grievance or appeal against Health Net by calling the Customer Contact Center at **1-800-839-2172** or by submitting a Member Grievance Form through the Health Net website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com).

You may also file your complaint in writing by sending information to:

Health Net  
 Appeals and Grievance Department  
 P.O. Box 10348  
 Van Nuys, CA 91410-0348

If your concern involves the Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency program, call MHN Services at **1-888-426-0030** or write to:

MHN Services  
 Attention: Appeals and Grievances  
 P.O. Box 10697  
 San Rafael, CA 94912

If your concern involves the pediatric vision services, call Health Net **1-866-392-6058** or write to:

Health Net  
 Attention: Customer Contact Center  
 P.O. Box 8504  
 Mason, OH 45040-7111

If your concern involves pediatric dental services, call Health Net at **1-866-249-2382** or write to:

Health Net  
c/o Dental Benefit Providers of California, Inc.  
P.O. Box 30567  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84130-0569

If your concern involves the acupuncture program, call the Health Net Customer Contact Center at **1-800-522-0088** or write to:

Health Net  
Appeals and Grievance Department  
P.O. Box 10348  
Van Nuys, CA 91410-0348

You must file your grievance or appeal with Health Net within 365 calendar days following the date of the incident or action that caused your grievance. Please include all information from your Health Net Identification Card and the details of the concern or problem.

We will:

- Confirm in writing within five calendar days that we received your request.
- Review your complaint and inform you of our decision in writing within 30 days from the receipt of the Grievance. For conditions where there is an immediate and serious threat to your health, including severe pain or the potential for loss of life, limb or major bodily function exists, Health Net must notify you of the status of your grievance no later than three days from receipt of the grievance. For urgent grievances, Health Net will immediately notify you of the right to contact the Department of Managed Health Care. There is no requirement that you participate in Health Net's grievance or appeals process before requesting IMR for denials based on the Investigational or Experimental nature of the therapy. In such cases you may immediately contact the Department of Managed Health Care to request an IMR of the denial.

If you continue to be dissatisfied after the grievance procedure has been completed, you may contact the Department of Managed Health Care for assistance or to request an independent medical review or you may initiate binding arbitration, as described below. Binding arbitration is the final process for the resolution of disputes.

### **Independent Medical Review of Grievances Involving a Disputed Health Care Service**

You may request an independent medical review ("IMR") of disputed health care services from the Department of Managed Health Care ("Department") if you believe that health care services eligible for coverage and payment under your Health Net Plan have been improperly denied, modified or delayed by Health Net. A "Disputed Health Care Service" is any health care service eligible for coverage and payment under your Health Net Plan that has been denied, modified or delayed by Health Net, in whole or in part because the service is not Medically Necessary.

The IMR process is in addition to any other procedures or remedies that may be available to you. You pay no application or processing fees of any kind for IMR. You have the right to provide information in support of the request for IMR. Health Net will provide you with an IMR application form and Health Net's grievance response letter that states its position on the Disputed Health Care Service. A decision not to participate in the IMR process may cause you to forfeit any statutory right to pursue legal action against Health Net regarding the Disputed Health Care Service.

#### **Eligibility**

Your application for IMR will be reviewed by the Department to confirm that it meets all the eligibility requirements of the law for IMR which are set out below:

- 1.(A) Your provider has recommended a health care service as Medically Necessary, or
  - (B) You have received urgent or Emergency Care that a provider determined to have been Medically Necessary;
  - (C) In the absence of the provider recommendation described in 1.(A) above, you have been seen by a Health Net Member Physician for the diagnosis or treatment of the medical condition for which you seek IMR;

2. The Disputed Health Care Service has been denied, modified or delayed by Health Net, based in whole or in part on a decision that the health care service is not Medically Necessary; and
3. You have filed a grievance with Health Net and the disputed decision is upheld by Health Net or the grievance remains unresolved after 30 days. Within the next six months, you may apply to the Department for IMR or later, if the Department agrees to extend the application deadline. If your grievance requires expedited review you may bring it immediately to the Department's attention. The Department may waive the requirement that you follow Health Net's grievance process in extraordinary and compelling cases.

If your case is eligible for IMR, the dispute will be submitted to a medical Specialist who will make an independent determination of whether or not the care is Medically Necessary. You will receive a copy of the assessment made in your case from the IMR. If the IMR determines the service is Medically Necessary, Health Net will provide the Disputed Health Care Service. If your case is not eligible for IMR, the Department will advise you of your alternatives.

For non-urgent cases, the IMR organization designated by the Department must provide its determination within 30 days of receipt of the application for review and the supporting documents. For urgent cases involving imminent and serious threat to your health, including, but not limited to, serious pain, the potential loss of life, limb or major bodily function or the immediate and serious deterioration of your health, the IMR organization must provide its determination within three business days.

For more information regarding the IMR process or to request an application form, please call the Customer Contact Center at the telephone number on your Health Net ID card.

### **Independent Medical Review of Investigational or Experimental Therapies**

Health Net does not cover Experimental or Investigational drugs, devices, procedures or therapies. However, if Health Net denies or delays coverage for your requested treatment on the basis that it is Experimental or Investigational and you meet the eligibility criteria set out below, you may request an independent medical review ("IMR") of Health Net's decision from the Department of Managed Health Care. The Department does not require you to participate in Health Net's grievance or appeals process before requesting IMR of denials based on the Investigational or Experimental nature of the therapy. In such cases you may immediately contact the Department to request IMR of this denial.

#### **Eligibility**

1. You must have a life-threatening or seriously debilitating condition.
2. Your Physician must certify to Health Net that you have a life-threatening or seriously debilitating condition for which standard therapies have not been effective in improving your condition or are otherwise medically inappropriate and there is no more beneficial therapy covered by Health Net.
3. Your Physician must certify that the proposed Experimental or Investigational therapy is likely to be more beneficial than available standard therapies or as an alternative, you submit a request for a therapy that, based on documentation you present from the medical and scientific evidence, is likely to be more beneficial than available standard therapies.
4. You have been denied coverage by Health Net for the recommended or requested therapy.
5. If not for Health Net's determination that the recommended or requested treatment is Experimental or Investigational, it would be covered.

If Health Net denies coverage of the recommended or requested therapy and you meet the eligibility requirements, Health Net will notify you within five business days of its decision and your opportunity to request external review of Health Net's decision through IMR. Health Net will provide you with an application form to request an IMR of Health Net's decision. The IMR process is in addition to any other procedures or remedies that may be available to you. You pay no application or processing fees of any kind for IMR. You have the right to provide information in support of your request for IMR. If your Physician determines that the proposed therapy should begin promptly, you may request expedited review and the experts on the IMR panel will render a decision within seven days of your request. If the IMR panel recommends that Health Net cover the recommended or requested therapy, coverage for the services will be subject to the terms and conditions generally applicable to other benefits you are entitled to. A decision not to participate in the IMR process may cause you to forfeit any statutory



right to pursue legal action against Health Net regarding the denial of the recommended or requested therapy. For more information, please call the Customer Contact Center at the telephone number on your Health Net ID card.

## **Department of Managed Health Care**

The California Department of Managed Health Care is responsible for regulating health care service plans. (Health Net is a health care service plan.)

If you have a grievance against Health Net, you should first telephone Health Net at **1-800-839-2172** and use our grievance process before contacting the Department. Utilizing this grievance procedure does not prohibit any potential legal rights or remedies that may be available to you.

If you need help with a grievance involving an Emergency, a grievance that has not been satisfactorily resolved by Health Net or a grievance that has remained unresolved for more than 30 days, you may call the Department for assistance.

You may also be eligible for an Independent Medical Review (IMR). If you are eligible for IMR, the IMR process will provide an impartial review of medical decisions made by a health plan related to the Medical Necessity of a proposed service or treatment, coverage decisions for treatments that are Experimental or Investigational in nature and payment disputes for emergency or urgent medical services. The Department also has a toll-free telephone number (**1-888-HMO-2219**) and a TDD line (**1-877-688-9891**) for the hearing and speech impaired. The Department's Internet Web site <http://www.hmohelp.ca.gov> has complaint forms, IMR application forms and instructions online.

### **Binding Arbitration**

Sometimes disputes or disagreements may arise between you (including your enrolled Family Members, heirs or personal representatives) and Health Net regarding the construction, interpretation, performance or breach of this Plan Contract or regarding other matters relating to or arising out of your Health Net membership. Typically such disputes are handled and resolved through the Health Net Grievance, Appeal and Independent Medical Review process described above. However, in the event that a dispute is not resolved in that process, Health Net uses binding arbitration as the final method for resolving all such disputes, whether stated in tort, contract or otherwise and whether or not other parties such as employer groups, health care providers or their agents or employees, are also involved. In addition, disputes with Health Net involving alleged professional liability or medical malpractice (that is, whether any medical services rendered were unnecessary or unauthorized or were improperly, negligently or incompetently rendered) also must be submitted to binding arbitration.

As a condition to becoming a Health Net Member, you agree to submit all disputes you may have with Health Net, except those described below, to final and binding arbitration. Likewise, Health Net agrees to arbitrate all such disputes. This mutual agreement to arbitrate disputes means that both you and Health Net are bound to use binding arbitration as the final means of resolving disputes that may arise between the parties and thereby the parties agree to forego any right they may have to a jury trial on such disputes. However, no remedies that otherwise would be available to either party in a court of law will be forfeited by virtue of this agreement to use and be bound by Health Net's binding arbitration process. This agreement to arbitrate shall be enforced even if a party to the arbitration is also involved in another action or proceeding with a third party arising out of the same matter.

Health Net's binding Arbitration process is conducted by mutually acceptable arbitrator(s) selected by the parties. The Federal Arbitration Act, 9 U.S.C. § 1, et seq., will govern arbitrations under this process. In the event that the total amount of damages claimed is \$200,000 or less, the parties shall, within 30 days of submission of the demand for Arbitration to Health Net, appoint a mutually acceptable single neutral arbitrator who shall hear and decide the case and have no jurisdiction to award more than \$200,000. In the event that total amount of damages is over \$200,000, the parties shall, within 30 days of submission of the demand for Arbitration to Health Net, appoint a mutually acceptable panel of three neutral arbitrators (unless the parties mutually agree to one arbitrator), who shall hear and decide the case.

If the parties fail to reach an agreement during this time frame, then either party may apply to the Court of Competent Jurisdiction for appointment of the arbitrator(s) to hear and decide the matter.

Arbitration can be initiated by submitting a demand for Arbitration to Health Net at the address provided below. The demand must have a clear statement of the facts, the relief sought and a dollar amount.

Health Net of California  
Attention: Litigation Administrator  
P.O. Box 4504  
Woodland Hills, CA 91365-4505

The arbitrator is required to follow applicable state or federal law. The arbitrator may interpret this *Plan Contract*, but will not have any power to change, modify or refuse to enforce any of its terms, nor will the arbitrator have the authority to make any award that would not be available in a court of law. At the conclusion of the arbitration, the arbitrator will issue a written opinion and award setting forth findings of fact and conclusions of law. The award will be final and binding on all parties except to the extent that State or Federal law provide for judicial review of Arbitration proceedings.

The parties will share equally the arbitrator's fees and expenses of administration involved in the arbitration. Each party also will be responsible for their own attorneys' fees. In cases of extreme hardship to a Member, Health Net may assume all or a portion of a Member's share of the fees and expenses of the Arbitration. Upon written notice by the Member requesting a hardship application, Health Net will forward the request to an independent professional dispute resolution organization for a determination. Such request for hardship should be submitted to the Litigation Administrator at the address provided above.

#### **Subsection-L**

### **Technology Assessment**

New technologies are those procedures, drugs or devices that have recently been developed for the treatment of specific diseases or conditions or are new applications of existing procedures, drugs or devices. New technologies are considered Investigational or Experimental during various stages of clinical study as safety and effectiveness are evaluated and the technology achieves acceptance into the medical standard of care. The technologies may continue to be considered Investigational or Experimental if clinical study has not shown safety or effectiveness or if they are not considered standard care by the appropriate medical specialty. Approved technologies are integrated into Health Net benefits.

Health Net determines whether new technologies should be considered medically appropriate, or Investigational or Experimental, following extensive review of medical research by appropriately specialized Physicians. Health Net requests review of new technologies by an independent, expert medical reviewer in order to determine medical appropriateness or Investigational or Experimental status of a technology or procedure.

The expert medical reviewer also advises Health Net when patients require quick determinations of coverage, when there is no guiding principle for certain technologies or when the complexity of a patient's medical condition requires expert evaluation. If Health Net denies, modifies or delays coverage for your requested treatment on the basis that it is Experimental or Investigational, you may request an independent medical review (IMR) of Health Net's decision from the Department of Managed Health Care. Please refer to the "Independent Medical Review of Grievances Involving a Disputed Health Care Service" above in this "General Provisions" section for additional details.

#### **Subsection-M**

### **Medical Malpractice Disputes**

Health Net and the health care providers that provide services to you through this Plan are each responsible for their own acts or omissions and are ordinarily not liable for the acts or omissions or costs of defending others.

## **Recovery of Benefits Paid by Health Net**

### **WHEN YOU ARE INJURED**

If you are ever injured through the actions of another person or yourself (responsible party), Health Net will provide benefits for all covered services that you receive through this plan. However, if you receive money or are entitled to receive money because of your injuries, whether through a settlement, judgment or any other payment associated with your injuries, Health Net or the medical providers retain the right to recover the value of any services provided to you through this Plan.

As used throughout this provision, the term responsible party means any party actually or potentially responsible for making any payment to a Member due to a Member's injury, illness or condition. The term responsible party includes the liability insurer of such party or any insurance coverage.

Some examples of how you could be injured through the actions of a responsible party are:

- You are in a car accident; or
- You slip and fall in a store.

Health Net's rights of recovery apply to any and all recoveries made by you or on your behalf from the following sources, including but not limited to:

- Payments made by a third party or any insurance company on behalf of a third party;
- Uninsured or underinsured motorist coverage;
- Personal injury protection, no fault or any other first party coverage;
- Workers Compensation or Disability award or settlement;
- Medical payments coverage under any automobile policy, premises or homeowners' insurance coverage, umbrella coverage; and
- Any other payments from any other source received as compensation for the responsible party's actions.

By accepting benefits under this Plan, you acknowledge that Health Net has a right of reimbursement that attaches when this Plan has paid for health care benefits for expenses incurred due to the actions of a responsible party and you or your representative recovers or is entitled to recover any amounts from a responsible party.

Under California law, Health Net's legal right to reimbursement creates a health care lien on any recovery.

By accepting benefits under this plan, you also grant Health Net an assignment of your right to recover medical expenses from any medical payment coverage available to the extent of the full cost of all covered services provided by the Plan and you specifically direct such medical payments carriers to directly reimburse the Plan on your behalf.

### **STEPS YOU MUST TAKE**

If you are injured because of a responsible party, you must cooperate with Health Net's and the medical providers' efforts to obtain reimbursement, including:

- Telling Health Net and the medical providers the name and address of the responsible party, if you know it, the name and address of your lawyer, if you are using a lawyer, the name and address of any insurance company involved with your injuries and describing how the injuries were caused;
- Completing any paperwork that Health Net or the medical providers may reasonably require to assist in enforcing the lien;
- Promptly responding to inquiries from the lienholders about the status of the case and any settlement discussions;
- Notifying the lienholders immediately upon you or your lawyer receiving any money from the responsible parties, any insurance companies, or any other source;

- Pay the health care lien from any recovery, settlement or judgment, or other source of compensation and all reimbursement due Health Net for the full cost of benefits paid under the Plan that are associated with injuries through a responsible party regardless of whether specifically identified as recovery for medical expenses and regardless of whether you are made whole or fully compensated for your loss;
- Do nothing to prejudice Health Net's rights as set forth above. This includes, but is not limited to, refraining from any attempts to reduce or exclude from settlement or recovery, the full cost of all benefits paid by the plan; and
- Hold any money that you or your lawyer receive from the responsible parties, or from any other source, in trust and reimbursing Health Net and the medical providers for the amount of the lien as soon as you are paid.

## **HOW THE AMOUNT OF YOUR REIMBURSEMENT IS DETERMINED**

The following section is not applicable to Workers' Compensation liens and may not apply to certain ERISA plans, hospital liens, Medicare plans and certain other programs and may be modified by written agreement.\*

Your reimbursement to Health Net or the medical provider under this lien is based on the value of the services you receive and the costs of perfecting this lien. For purposes of determining the lien amount, the value of the services depends on how the provider was paid and, as summarized below, will be calculated in accordance with California Civil Code, Section 3040, or as permitted by law.

- The amount of the reimbursement that you owe Health Net will be reduced by the percentage that your recovery is reduced if a judge, jury or arbitrator determines that you were responsible for some portion of your injuries.
- The amount of the reimbursement that you owe Health Net will also be reduced a pro rata share for any legal fees or costs that you paid from the money you received.
- The amount that you will be required to reimburse Health Net for services you receive under this Plan will not exceed one-third of the money that you receive if you do engage a lawyer or one-half of the money you receive if you do not engage a lawyer.

\* Reimbursement related to Workers' Compensation benefits, ERISA plans, hospital liens, Medicare and other programs not covered by California Civil Code, Section 3040 will be determined in accordance with the provisions of this Evidence of Coverage and applicable law.

## **Subsection-O**

### **Surrogacy Arrangements**

A Surrogacy Arrangement is an arrangement in which a woman agrees to become pregnant and to carry the child for another person or persons who intend to raise the child.

#### **Your Responsibility for Payment to Health Net**

If you enter into a surrogacy arrangement, you must pay us for covered services and supplies you receive related to conception, pregnancy, or delivery in connection with that arrangement ("Surrogacy Health Services"), except that the amount you must pay will not exceed the payments you and/or any of your family members are entitled to receive under the surrogacy arrangement. You also agree to pay us for the covered services and supplies that any child born pursuant to the surrogacy arrangement receives at the time of birth or in the initial Hospital stay, *except* that if you provide proof of valid insurance coverage for the child in advance of delivery or if the intended parents make payment arrangements acceptable to Health Net in advance of delivery, you will not be responsible for the payment of the child's medical expenses.

#### **Assignment of Your Surrogacy Payments**

By accepting Surrogacy Health Services, you automatically assign to us your right to receive payments that are payable to you or your chosen payee under the surrogacy arrangement, regardless of whether those payments are characterized as being for medical expenses. To secure our rights, we will also have a lien on those payments and/or any escrow account or trust established to hold those payments. Those payments shall first be

applied to satisfy our lien. The assignment and our lien will not exceed the total amount of your obligation to us under the preceding paragraph.

### **Duty to Cooperate**

Within 30 days after entering into a surrogacy arrangement, you must send written notice of the arrangement, including the names and addresses of the other parties to the arrangement to include any escrow agent or trustee, and a copy of any contracts or other documents explaining the arrangement as well as the account number for any escrow account or trust, to:

Surrogacy Third Party Liability - Product Support  
The Rawlings Company  
One Eden Parkway  
LaGrange, KY 40031-8100

You must complete and send us all consents, releases, authorizations, lien forms, and other documents that are reasonably necessary for us to determine the existence of any rights we may have under this "Surrogacy Arrangements" provision and/or to determine the existence of (or accounting for funds contained in) any escrow account or trust established pursuant to your surrogacy arrangement and to satisfy Health Net's rights.

You must do nothing to prejudice the health plan's recovery rights. You must also provide us the contact and insurance information for the persons who intend to raise the child and whose insurance will cover the child at birth.

You may not agree to waive, release, or reduce our rights under this provision without our prior, written consent. If your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator asserts a claim against a third party based on the surrogacy arrangement, your estate, parent, guardian, or conservator and any settlement or judgment recovered by the estate, parent, guardian, or conservator shall be subject to our liens and other rights to the same extent as if you had asserted the claim against the third party. We may assign our rights to enforce our liens and other rights.

### **Subsection-P**

### **Relationship of Parties**

Participating Providers, Hospitals and other health care providers are not agents or employees of Health Net.

Health Net and its employees are not the agents or employees of any Participating Provider, Hospital or other health care provider.

All of the parties are independent contractors and contract with each other to provide you the covered services or supplies of this Plan.

The Members are not liable for any acts or omissions of Health Net, its agents or employees or of Participating Providers, any Physician or Hospital or any other person or organization with which Health Net has arranged or will arrange to provide the covered services and supplies of this Plan.

### **Provider/Patient Relationship**

Participating Physicians maintain a doctor-patient relationship with the Member and are solely responsible for providing professional medical services. Hospitals maintain a Hospital-patient relationship with the Member and are solely responsible for providing Hospital services.

### **Liability for Charges**

While it is not likely, it is possible that Health Net may be unable to pay a Health Net Participating Provider. If this happens, the Participating Provider has contractually agreed not to seek payment from the Member.

However, this provision only applies to providers who have contracted with Health Net. You may be held liable for the cost of services or supplies received from a noncontracting provider if Health Net does not pay that provider.

This provision does not affect your obligation to pay any required Copayment or to pay for services and supplies that this Plan does not cover.

## **Prescription Drug Liability**

Health Net will not be liable for any claim or demand as a result of damages connected with the manufacturing, compounding, dispensing or use of any Prescription Drug this Plan covers.

## **Continuity of Care Upon Termination of Provider Contract**

If Health Net's contract with a Participating Provider is terminated, Health Net will transfer any affected Members to another Participating Provider and make every effort to ensure continuity of care. At least 60-days prior to termination of a contract with a Participating Provider or acute care Hospital to which Members are assigned for services, Health Net will provide a written notice to affected Members. For all other hospitals that terminate their contract with Health Net, a written notice will be provided to affected Members within 5 days after the effective date of the contract termination.

In addition, a Member may request continued care from a terminated provider whose contract is terminated if at the time of termination the Member was receiving care from such a provider for:

- An Acute Condition
- A Serious Chronic Condition not to exceed twelve months from the contract termination date
- A pregnancy (including the duration of the pregnancy and immediate postpartum care)
- A newborn up to 36 months of age, not to exceed twelve months from the contract termination date
- A Terminal Illness (for the duration of the Terminal Illness)
- A surgery or other procedure that has been authorized by Health Net as part of a documented course of treatment

For definitions of Acute Condition, Serious Chronic Condition and Terminal Illness see the "Definitions" section of this Plan Contract.

Health Net may provide coverage for completion of services from a provider whose contract has been terminated, subject to applicable Copayments and any other exclusions and limitations of this Plan and if such provider is willing to accept the same contract terms applicable to the provider prior to the provider's contract termination. You must request continued care within 30 days of the provider's date of termination, unless you can show that it was not reasonably possible to make the request within 30 days of the provider's date of termination and you make the request as soon as reasonably possible.

If you would like more information on how to request continued care or request a copy of our continuity of care policy, please contact the Customer Contact Center at the telephone number on your Health Net ID card.

## **Contracting Administrators**

Health Net may designate or replace any contracting administrator that provides the covered services and supplies of this Plan. If Health Net designates or replaces any administrator and as a result procedures change, Health Net will inform you.

Any administrator designated by Health Net is an independent contractor and not an employee or agent of Health Net, unless otherwise specified in this Plan Contract.

## **Decision-Making Authority**

Health Net has discretionary authority to interpret the benefits of this Plan and to determine when services are covered by the Plan.

**Subsection-Q**

## **Government Coverage**

### **Medicare**

If Medicare has made primary payment or is obligated to do so according to federal law and Health Net has provided services, Health Net will obtain reimbursement from Medicare, any organization or person receiving payments to which Health Net is entitled.

**Medi-Cal**

Medi-Cal is last to pay in all instances. Health Net will not attempt to obtain reimbursement from Medi-Cal.

**Veterans' Administration**

Health Net will not attempt to obtain reimbursement from the Department of Veterans' Affairs (VA) for service-connected or nonservice-connected medical care.

## MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS (SECTION 1100)

### Subsection-A

#### Cash Benefits

Health Net, in its role as a Health Care Service Plan, generally provides all covered services and supplies through a network of Participating Providers. Your Participating Provider performs all care and you will not have to file claims.

There is an exception when you receive covered Emergency Care or Urgently Needed Care from a provider who does not have a contract with Health Net.

When cash benefits are due, Health Net will reimburse you for the amount you paid for services or supplies, less any applicable Copayment. If you signed an assignment of benefits and the provider presents it to us, we will send the payment to the provider. You must provide proof of any amounts that you have paid.

If a parent who has custody of a child submits a claim for cash benefits on behalf of the child who is subject to a Medical Child Support Order, Health Net will send the payment to the Custodial Parent.

### Subsection-B

#### Benefits Not Transferable

No person other than a properly enrolled Member is entitled to receive the benefits of this Plan. Your right to benefits is not transferable to any other person or entity.

*If you use benefits fraudulently, your coverage will be canceled. Health Net has the right to take appropriate legal action.*

### Subsection-C

#### Notice of Claim

In most instances, you will not need to file a claim to receive benefits this Plan provides. However, if you need to file a claim (for example, for Emergency or Urgently Needed Care from a non-Health Net provider), you must do so within one year from the date you receive the services or supplies. Any claim filed more than one year from the date the expense was incurred will not be paid unless it is shown that it was not reasonably possible to file within that time limit and that you have filed as soon as was reasonably possible.

Call the Customer Contact Center at the telephone number shown on your Health Net ID Card to obtain claim forms.

If you need to file a claim for emergency services or for services authorized by Health Net, please send a completed claim form to:

Health Net Commercial Claims  
P.O. Box 14702  
Lexington, KY 40512

If you need to file a claim for outpatient prescription drugs, please send a completed prescription drug claim form to:

Health Net  
C/O Caremark  
P.O. Box 52136  
Phoenix, AZ 85072



Please call Health Net's Customer Contact Center at the telephone number shown on your Health Net ID card or visit our website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com) to obtain a prescription drug claim form.

If you need to file a claim for Emergency Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency or for other covered Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency Services provided upon referral by the Administrator, MHN Services, you must file the claim with MHN Services within one year after receiving those services. Any claim filed more than one year from the date the expense was incurred will not be paid unless it was shown that it was not reasonably possible to file the claim within one year, and that it was filed as soon as reasonably possible. You must use the CMS (HCFA) - 1500 form in filing the claim and you should send the claim to MHN at the address listed in the claim form or to MHN Services at:

MHN Services  
P.O. Box 14621  
Lexington, KY 40512-4621

MHN Services will give you claim forms on request. For more information regarding claims for covered Mental Disorders and Chemical Dependency Services, you may call MHN Services at **1-800-444-4281** or you may write MHN Services at the address given immediately above.

If you receive emergency pediatric dental services, you will be required to pay the charges to the dentist and submit a claim to us for a benefits determination. For more information regarding claims for covered pediatric dental services, you may call Health Net at **1-866-249-2382** or write to:

Health Net  
c/o Dental Benefit Providers of California, Inc.  
P.O. Box 30567  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84130

To be reimbursed for emergency pediatric dental services, you must notify Customer Service within forty-eight (48) hours after receiving such services. If your physical condition does not permit such notification, you must make the notification as soon as it is reasonably possible to do so. Please include your name, family ID number, address and telephone number on all requests for reimbursement.

If you need to file a claim for Emergency Acupuncture Services or for other covered Acupuncture Services provided upon referral by American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans), you must file the claim with ASH Plans within one year after receiving those services. You must use ASH Plans' forms in filing the claim and you should send the claim to ASH Plans at the address listed in the claim form or to ASH Plans at:

American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc.  
Attention: Customer Contact Center  
P.O. Box 509002  
San Diego, CA 92150-9002

ASH Plans will give you claim forms on request. For more information regarding claims for covered Acupuncture Services, you may call ASH Plans at **1-800-678-9133** or you may write ASH Plans at the address given immediately above.

## Subsection-D

### **Health Care Plan Fraud**

Health care plan fraud is defined as a deception or misrepresentation by a provider, Member, employer or any person acting on their behalf. It is a felony that can be prosecuted. Any person who willfully and knowingly engages in an activity intended to defraud the health care plan by filing a claim that contains a false or deceptive statement is guilty of insurance fraud.

If you are concerned about any of the charges that appear on a bill or Explanation of Benefits form or if you know of or suspect any illegal activity, call Health Net's toll-free Fraud Hotline at **1-800-977-3565**. The Fraud Hotline operates 24 hours a day, seven days a week. All calls are strictly confidential.

## Subsection-E

### **Disruption of Care**

Circumstances beyond Health Net's control may disrupt care; for example, a natural disaster, war, riot, civil insurrection, epidemic, complete or partial destruction of facilities, atomic explosion or other release of nuclear energy, disability of significant Participating Provider personnel or a similar event.

If circumstances beyond Health Net's control result in your not being able to obtain the Medically Necessary covered services or supplies of this Plan, Health Net will make a good faith effort to provide or arrange for those services or supplies within the remaining availability of its facilities or personnel. In the case of an Emergency, go to the nearest doctor or Hospital. See the "Emergency and Urgently Needed Care" section under "Introduction to Health Net," Section 300.

## Subsection-F

### **Transfer of Medical Records**

A health care provider may charge a reasonable fee for the preparation, copying, postage or delivery costs for the transfer of your medical records. Any fees associated with the transfer of medical records are the Member's responsibility. State law limits the fee that the providers can charge for copying records to be no more than twenty-five cents (\$0.25) per page, or fifty cents (\$0.50) per page for records that are copied from microfilm and any additional reasonable clerical costs incurred in making the records available. There may be additional costs for copies of x-rays or other diagnostic imaging materials.

## Subsection-G

### **Confidentiality of Medical Records**

A STATEMENT DESCRIBING HEALTH NET'S POLICIES AND PROCEDURES FOR PRESERVING THE CONFIDENTIALITY OF MEDICAL RECORDS IS AVAILABLE AND WILL BE FURNISHED TO YOU UPON REQUEST.

## Subsection-H

### **Financial Information Privacy Notice**

THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW FINANCIAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED AND HOW YOU CAN GET ACCESS TO THIS INFORMATION. PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.

We are committed to maintaining the confidentiality of your personal financial information. For the purposes of this notice, "personal financial information" means information about an enrollee or an applicant for health care coverage that identifies the individual, is not generally publicly available, and is collected from the individual or is obtained in connection with providing health care coverage to the individual.

#### **Information We Collect**

We collect personal financial information about you from the following sources:

- Information we receive from you on applications or other forms, such as name, address, age, medical information and Social Security number;
- Information about your transactions with us, our affiliates or others, such as premium payment and claims history; and
- Information from consumer reports.

## **Disclosure of Information**

We do not disclose personal financial information about our enrollees or former enrollees to any third party, except as required or permitted by law. For example, in the course of our general business practices, we may, as permitted by law, disclose any of the personal financial information that we collect about you, without your authorization, to the following types of institutions:

- To our corporate affiliates, such as other insurers;
- To nonaffiliated companies for our everyday business purposes, such as to process your transactions, maintain your account(s), or respond to court orders and legal investigations; and
- To nonaffiliated companies that perform services for us, including sending promotional communications on our behalf.

## **Confidentiality and Security**

We maintain physical, electronic and procedural safeguards, in accordance with applicable state and federal standards, to protect your personal financial information against risks such as loss, destruction or misuse. These measures include computer safeguards, secured files and buildings, and restrictions on who may access your personal financial information.

## **Questions About this Notice**

If you have any questions about this notice, please **call the toll-free phone number on the back of your ID card** or contact Health Net at **1-800-522-0088**.

## **Notice Of Privacy Practices**

**THIS NOTICE DESCRIBES HOW MEDICAL INFORMATION ABOUT YOU MAY BE USED AND DISCLOSED AND HOW YOU CAN GET ACCESS TO THIS INFORMATION. PLEASE REVIEW IT CAREFULLY.**

This Notice tells you about the ways in which Health Net or the Administrator\* (referred to as "we" or "the Plan") may collect, use and disclose your protected health information and your rights concerning your protected health information. "Protected health information" is information about you, including demographic information, that can reasonably be used to identify you and that relates to your past, present or future physical or mental health or condition, the provision of health care to you or the payment for that care.

We are required by federal and state laws to provide you with this Notice about your rights and our legal duties and privacy practices with respect to your protected health information and notify you in the event of a breach of your unsecured protected health information. We must follow the terms of this Notice while it is in effect. We reserve the right to change this Notice. We reserve the right to make the revised or changed Notice effective for your protected health information we already have as well as any of your protected health information we receive in the future. We will promptly revise and distribute this Notice whenever there is a material change to the uses or disclosures, your rights, our legal duties, or other privacy practices stated in the Notice. This will include, but may not be limited to updating the Notice on our web site. (Some of the uses and disclosures described in this Notice may be limited in certain cases by applicable state laws that are more stringent than the federal standards.)

### **How We May Use And Disclose Your Protected Health Information**

We may use and disclose your protected health information for different purposes. The examples below are provided to illustrate the types of uses and disclosures we may make without your authorization for payment, health care operations and treatment.

- **Payment.** We use and disclose your protected health information in order to pay for your covered health care expenses. For example, we may use your protected health information to process claims to be reimbursed by another insurer that may be responsible for payment or for premium billing.
- **Health Care Operations.** We use and disclose your protected health information in order to perform our plan activities, such as quality assessment activities or administrative activities, including data management or customer service.
- **Treatment.** We may use and disclose your protected health information to assist your health care providers (doctors, pharmacies, Hospitals and others) in your diagnosis and treatment. For example, we may disclose your protected health information to providers to provide information about alternative treatments.
- **Plan Sponsor.** We may disclose your protected health information to a sponsor of the group health plan, if applicable, such as an employer or other entity that is providing a health care program to you, if the sponsor has agreed to certain restrictions on how it will use or disclose the protected health information (such as agreeing not to use the protected health information for employment-related actions or decisions).
- **Person(s) Involved in Your Care or Payment for Your Care.** We may also disclose protected health information to a person, such as a family member, relative, or close personal friend, who's involved with your care or payment. We may disclose the relevant protected health information to these persons if you do not object or we can reasonably infer from the circumstances that you do not object to the disclosure; however, when you are not present or are incapacitated, we can make the disclosure if, in the exercise of professional judgment, we believe the disclosure is in your best interest.

### **Other Permitted Or Required Disclosures**

- **As Required by Law.** We must disclose protected health information about you when required to do so by law.
- **Public Health Activities.** We may disclose protected health information to public health agencies for reasons such as preventing or controlling disease, injury or disability.

\***This Notice of Privacy Practices also applies to enrollees in any of the following:** Health Net Community Solutions, Inc., Health Net Health Plan of Oregon, Inc., Health Net Life Insurance Company, Health Net of Arizona, Inc., Health Net of California, Inc., Managed Health Network.

- **Victims of Abuse, Neglect or Domestic Violence.** We may disclose protected health information to government agencies about abuse, neglect or domestic violence.
- **Health Oversight Activities.** We may disclose protected health information to government oversight agencies (e.g. California Department of Health Services) for activities authorized by law.
- **Judicial and Administrative Proceedings.** We may disclose protected health information in response to a court or administrative order. We may also disclose protected health information about you in certain cases in response to a subpoena, discovery request or other lawful process.
- **Law Enforcement.** We may disclose protected health information under limited circumstances to a law enforcement official in response to a warrant or similar process; to identify or locate a suspect; or to provide information about the victim of a crime.
- **Coroners, Funeral Directors, Organ Donation.** We may release protected health information to coroners or funeral directors as necessary to allow them to carry out their duties. We may also disclose protected health information in connection with organ or tissue donation.
- **Research.** Under certain circumstances, we may disclose protected health information about you for research purposes, provided certain measures have been taken to protect your privacy.
- **To Avert a Serious Threat to Health or Safety.** We may disclose protected health information about you, with some limitations, when necessary to prevent a serious threat to your health and safety or the health and safety of the public or another person.
- **Special Government Functions.** We may disclose information as required by military authorities or to authorized federal officials for national security and intelligence activities.
- **Workers' Compensation.** We may disclose protected health information to the extent necessary to comply with state law for workers' compensation programs.
- **Fundraising Activities.** We may use or disclose your protected health information for fundraising activities, such as raising money for a charitable foundation or similar entity to help finance its activities. If we do contact you for fundraising activities, we will give you the opportunity to opt-out, or stop, receiving such communications in the future.

### **Other Uses Or Disclosures that Require Your Written Authorization**

We are required to obtain your written authorization to use or disclose your protected health information, with limited exceptions, for the following reasons:

- **Marketing.** We will request your written authorization to use or disclose your protected health information for marketing purposes with limited exceptions, such as when we have face-to-face marketing communications with you or when we provide promotional gifts of nominal value.
- **Sale of Protected Health Information.** We will request your written authorization before we make any disclosure that is deemed a sale of your protected health information, meaning that we are receiving compensation for disclosing the protected health information in this manner.
- **Psychotherapy Notes.** We will request your written authorization to use or disclose any of your psychotherapy notes that we may have on file with limited exception, such as for certain treatment, payment or health care operation functions.
- **Other Uses or Disclosures.** All other uses or disclosures of your protected health information not described in this Notice will be made only with your written authorization, unless otherwise permitted or required by law.
- **Revocation of an Authorization.** You may revoke an authorization at any time in writing, except to the extent that we have already taken action on the information disclosed or if we are permitted by law to use the information to contest a claim or coverage under the Plan.

**\*This Notice of Privacy Practices also applies to enrollees in any of the following:** Health Net Community Solutions, Inc., Health Net Health Plan of Oregon, Inc., Health Net Life Insurance Company, Health Net of Arizona, Inc., Health Net of California, Inc., Managed Health Network.

## Your Rights Regarding Your Protected Health Information

You have certain rights regarding protected health information that the Plan maintains about you.

- **Right To Access Your Protected Health Information.** You have the right to review or obtain copies of your protected health information contained in a designated record set, with some limited exceptions. You may request that we provide copies of this protected health information in a format other than photocopies, such as providing them to you electronically, if it is readily producible in such form and format. Usually the protected health information contained in a designated record set includes enrollment, billing, claims payment and case or medical management records. Your request to review and/or obtain a copy of this protected health information must be made in writing. We may charge a fee for the costs of producing, copying and mailing or sending electronically your requested information, but we will tell you the cost in advance. If we deny your request for access, we will provide you a written explanation and will tell you if the reasons for the denial can be reviewed and how to ask for such a review or if the denial cannot be reviewed.
- **Right To Amend Your Protected Health Information.** If you feel that protected health information maintained by the Plan is incorrect or incomplete, you may request that we amend the information. Your request must be made in writing and must include the reason you are seeking a change. We may deny your request if, for example, you ask us to amend information that was not created by the Plan, as is often the case for health information in our records or you ask to amend a record that is already accurate and complete.
- If we deny your request to amend, we will notify you in writing. You then have the right to submit to us a written statement of disagreement with our decision and we have the right to rebut that statement.
- **Right to an Accounting of Disclosures by the Plan.** You have the right to request an accounting of certain disclosures we have made of your protected health information. The list will not include our disclosures related to your treatment, our payment or health care operations or disclosures made to you or with your authorization. The list may also exclude certain other disclosures, such as for national security purposes.
- Your request for an accounting of disclosures must be made in writing and must state a time period for which you want an accounting. This time period may not be longer than six years and may not include dates before April 14, 2003. Your request should indicate in what form you want the list (for example, on paper or electronically). The first accounting that you request within a 12-month period will be free. For additional lists within the same time period, we may charge for providing the accounting, but we will tell you the cost in advance.
- **Right To Request Restrictions on the Use and Disclosure of Your Protected Health Information.** You have the right to request that we restrict or limit how we use or disclose your protected health information for treatment, payment or health care operations. ***We may not agree to your request.*** If we do agree, we will comply with your request unless the information is needed for an emergency. Your request for a restriction must be made in writing. In your request, you must tell us (1) what information you want to limit; (2) whether you want to limit how we use or disclose your information or both; and (3) to whom you want the restrictions to apply.
- **Right To Receive Confidential Communications.** You have the right to request that we use a certain method to communicate with you about the Plan or that we send Plan information to a certain location if the communication could endanger you. Your request to receive confidential communications must be made in writing. Your request must clearly state that all or part of the communication from us could endanger you. We will accommodate all reasonable requests. Your request must specify how or where you wish to be contacted.
- **Right to a Notice in the Event of a Breach.** You have a right to receive a notice of a breach involving your protected health information (PHI) should one occur.
- **Right to a Paper Copy of This Notice.** You have a right at any time to request a paper copy of this Notice, even if you had previously agreed to receive an electronic copy.
- **Contact Information for Exercising Your Rights.** You may exercise any of the rights described above by contacting our privacy office. See the end of this Notice for the contact information.

**\*This Notice of Privacy Practices also applies to enrollees in any of the following:** Health Net Community Solutions, Inc., Health Net Health Plan of Oregon, Inc., Health Net Life Insurance Company, Health Net of Arizona, Inc., Health Net of California, Inc., Managed Health Network.

## Health Information Security

Health Net requires its employees to follow the Health Net security policies and procedures that limit access to health information about Members to those employees who need it to perform their job responsibilities. In addition, Health Net maintains physical, administrative and technical security measures to safeguard your protected health information.

## Changes To This Notice

We reserve the right to change the terms of this Notice at any time, effective for protected health information that we already have about you as well as any information that we receive in the future. We will provide you with a copy of the new Notice whenever we make a material change to the privacy practices described in this Notice. We also post a copy of our current Notice on our website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com). Any time we make a material change to this Notice, we will promptly revise and issue the new Notice with the new effective date.

## Privacy Complaints

If you believe that your privacy rights have been violated, you may file a complaint with us and/or with the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services. All complaints to the Plan must be made in writing and sent to the privacy office listed at the end of this Notice.

We support your right to protect the privacy of your protected health information. ***We will not retaliate against you or penalize you for filing a complaint.***

## Contact The Plan

If you have any questions about this Notice or you want to submit a written request to the Plan as required in any of the previous sections of this Notice, please contact:

Address: **Health Net Privacy Office  
Attention: Privacy Officer  
P.O. Box 9103  
Van Nuys, CA 91409**

You may also contact us at:

Telephone: **1-800-839-2172**  
Fax: **1-818-676-8314**  
Email: **Privacy@health.net**

**\*This Notice of Privacy Practices also applies to enrollees in any of the following:** Health Net Community Solutions, Inc., Health Net Health Plan of Oregon, Inc., Health Net Life Insurance Company, Health Net of Arizona, Inc., Health Net of California, Inc., Managed Health Network.

## DEFINITIONS (SECTION 1200)

This section defines words that will help you understand your Plan. These words appear throughout this Plan Contract with the initial letter of the word in capital letters.

**Acupuncture Services** are services rendered or made available to a Member by an acupuncturist for treatment or diagnosis of an injury, illness or condition, if determined by ASH Plan to be Medically Necessary for the treatment of that condition.

**Acute Condition** is a medical condition that involves a sudden onset of symptoms due to an illness, injury or other medical problem that requires prompt medical attention and that has a limited duration. Completion of covered services shall be provided for the duration of the acute condition.

**Administrator** is an affiliate behavioral health services administrator which contracts with Health Net to administer delivery of Mental Disorder and Chemical Dependency services through a network of Participating Mental Health Practitioners and Participating Mental Health Facilities. Health Net has contracted with MHN Services to be the Administrator.

**American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans)** is a specialized health care service plan contracting with Health Net to arrange the delivery of Acupuncture Services through a network of Contracted Acupuncturists.

**Average Wholesale Price** for any Prescription Drug is the amount listed in a national pharmaceutical pricing publication, and accepted as the standard price for that drug by Health Net.

**Bariatric Surgery Performance Center** is a provider in Health Net's designated network of California bariatric surgical centers and surgeons that perform weight loss surgery.

**Brand Name Drug** is a Prescription Drug or medicine that has been registered under a brand or trade name by its manufacturer, still under patent, and is advertised and sold under that name and indicated as a brand in the Medi-Span or similar third party national Database used by Health Net.

**Calendar Year** is the continuous, twelve-month period that begins at 12:01 a.m. Pacific Time on January 1 of each year.

**Calendar Year Deductible** is the amount of medical Covered Expenses which must be incurred by you or your family each Calendar Year and for which you or your family has payment responsibility before benefits become payable by Health Net.

**Certification** refers to the requirement that certain Covered Expenses require review and approval, frequently prior to the expenses being incurred. The "Schedule of Benefits" shows the penalties applicable to those expenses which are authorized in accordance with the provisions of this *Plan Contract and EOC*, and those expenses which are not so certified. The requirements for Certification are described in the "Certification Requirement" section.

**Chemical Dependency** is alcoholism, drug addiction or other chemical dependency problems.

**Chemical Dependency Care Facility** is a Hospital, residential treatment center, structured outpatient program, day treatment or partial hospitalization program or other mental health care facility that is state-licensed to provide Chemical Dependency detoxification services or rehabilitation services.

**Contracted Acupuncturist** means an acupuncturist who is duly licensed to practice acupuncture in California and who has entered into an agreement with American Specialty Health Plans of California, Inc. (ASH Plans) to provide covered Acupuncture services to Members.

**Contracted Rate** is the rate that Participating Providers are allowed to charge you, based on a contract between Health Net and such provider. Covered expenses for services provided by a Participating Provider will be based on the Contracted Rate.



**Copayment** is a fee charged to you for covered services when you receive them and can either be a fixed dollar amount or a percentage of Health Net's cost for the service or supply, agreed to in advance by Health Net and the Participating Provider. The fixed dollar Copayment is due and payable to the provider of care at the time the service is received. The percentage Copayment is usually billed after the service is received. The Copayment for each covered service is shown in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400.

**Corrective Footwear** includes specialized shoes, arch supports and inserts and is custom made for Members who suffer from foot disfigurement. Foot disfigurement includes, but is not limited to, disfigurement from cerebral palsy, arthritis, polio, spinabifida, diabetes, and foot disfigurement caused by accident or developmental disability.

**Covered Expenses/Services** are Medically necessary medical, surgical, hospital and other services and supplies rendered by Participating Providers and emergency care and supplies provided by Out-of-Network Providers, which are specified as being covered in the Plan Contract.

**Custodial Care** is care that is rendered to a patient to assist in support of the essentials of daily living such as help in walking, getting in and out of bed, bathing, dressing, feeding, preparation of special diets and supervision of medications which are ordinarily self-administered and which patient:

- Is disabled mentally or physically and such disability is expected to continue and be prolonged;
- Requires a protected, monitored or controlled environment whether in an institution or in the home; and
- Is not under active and specific medical, surgical or psychiatric treatment that will reduce the disability to the extent necessary to enable the patient to function outside the protected, monitored or controlled environment.

**Deductible** is a set amount you pay each calendar year for specified covered expenses before Health Net pays any benefits for those covered expenses in that calendar year. Refer to the "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400, for the services that are subject to Deductibles and the Deductible amounts.

**Dentally Necessary (or Dental Necessity)** services are dental benefits which are necessary and appropriate for treatment of a Member's teeth, gums and supporting structures according to professionally recognized standards of practice and is:

- Necessary to treat decay, disease or injury of the teeth; or
- Essential for the care of the teeth and supporting tissues of the teeth.

**Dependent** includes:

- The Subscriber's lawful spouse, as defined by California law. (The term "spouse" also includes the Subscriber's Domestic Partner when the domestic partnership meets all Domestic Partner requirements under California law as defined below.)
- The children of the Subscriber or his or her spouse (including legally adopted children, stepchildren and children for whom the Subscriber is a court-appointed guardian).

**Domestic Partner** is, for the purposes of this Plan Contract and Evidence of Coverage, the Subscriber's same-sex spouse if the Subscriber and spouse are a couple who meet all of the requirements of Section 308(c) of the California Family Code, or the Subscriber's registered domestic partner who meets all the requirements of Section 297 or 299.2 of the California Family Code.

### **Durable Medical Equipment**

- Serves a medical purpose (its reason for existing is to fulfill a medical need, it is not for convenience and/or comfort and it is not useful to anyone in the absence of illness or injury).
- Fulfills basic medical needs, as opposed to satisfying personal preferences regarding style and range of capabilities.
- Withstands repeated use.
- Is appropriate for use in a home setting.

**Effective Date** is the date that you become covered or entitled to receive the benefits this Plan provides.

**Emergency Acupuncture Services** are covered services that are Acupuncture Services provided for the sudden and unexpected onset of an injury or condition affecting the neuromusculoskeletal system, or causing Pain or Nausea which manifests itself by acute symptoms or sufficient severity such that a person could reasonably expect that a delay of immediate Acupuncture Services could result in (1) placing the health of the individual (or with respect to a pregnant woman, the health of the woman or her unborn child) in serious jeopardy; (2) serious impairment to bodily functions; (3) serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part; or (4) decreasing the likelihood of maximum recovery. ASH Plans shall determine whether Acupuncture Services constitute Emergency Acupuncture Services. ASH Plans' determination shall be subject to ASH Plans' grievance procedures and the Department of Managed Health Care's independent medical review process.

**Emergency Care** includes medical screening, examination and evaluation by a Physician (or other personnel to the extent permitted by applicable law and within the scope of his or her license and privileges) to determine if an Emergency Medical Condition or active labor exists and, if it does, the care, treatment, and surgery, if within the scope of that person's license, necessary to relieve or eliminate the Emergency Medical Condition, within the capability of the facility.

Emergency Care will also include additional screening, examination and evaluation by a Physician (or other personnel to the extent permitted by applicable law and within the scope of his or her license and privileges) to determine if a Psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition exists and the care and treatment necessary to relieve or eliminate the Psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition within the capability of the facility or by transferring the Member to a psychiatric unit within a general acute hospital or to an acute psychiatric hospital as Medically Necessary.

Emergency Care includes air and ground ambulance and ambulance transport services provided through the "911" emergency response system.

Health Net will make any final decisions about Emergency Care. See "Independent Medical Review of Grievances Involving a Disputed Health Care Service" under "General Provisions" for the procedure to request Independent Medical Review of a Plan denial of coverage for Emergency Care.

**Emergency Dental Care** includes Dentally Necessary services required for: (1) the alleviation of severe pain; or (2) the immediate diagnosis and treatment of an unforeseen illness or injury which, if not immediately diagnosed and treated, could lead to death or disability. The attending dentist is exclusively responsible for making these dental determinations and treatment decisions. However, payment for Emergency Dental Care rendered will be conditioned on Health Net's subsequent review and determination as to consistency with professionally recognized standards of dental practice and Health Net's dental policies.

**Emergency Medical Condition** is a medical condition manifesting itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity (including severe pain) such that the absence of immediate medical attention could reasonably be expected to result in any of the following:

- Placing the patient's health in serious jeopardy.
- Serious impairment to bodily functions.
- Serious dysfunction of any bodily organ or part.

"Active labor" means labor at the time that either of the following could reasonably be expected to occur: (1) There is inadequate time to effect safe transfer to another Hospital prior to delivery; or (2) a transfer poses a threat to the health and safety of the Member or unborn child.

**Essential Health Benefits** are a set of health care service categories (as defined by the Affordable Care Act) that must be covered by all health benefits plans starting in 2014. Categories include: ambulatory patient services, emergency services, hospitalization, maternity and newborn care, mental health and substance use disorder services, including behavioral health treatment, prescription drugs, rehabilitative and habilitative services and devices, laboratory services, preventive and wellness services and chronic disease management, and pediatric services, including dental and vision care.

**Essential Rx Drug List** is a list of the Prescription Drugs that are covered by this Plan. It is prepared and updated by Health Net and distributed to Members, Participating Providers and Participating Pharmacies and posted on the Health Net website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com). Some Drugs in the Essential Rx Drug List require Prior Authorization from Health Net in order to be covered.

**Health Care Service Plan (HSP)** is a benefit plan using health care provider arrangement whereby an entity, such as Health Net, contracts with a group of Physicians or other medical care providers, called Participating Providers, who agree to furnish services at the negotiated rate known as the Contracted Rate.

**Experimental** is any procedure, treatment, therapy, drug, biological product, equipment, device or supply which Health Net has not determined to have been demonstrated as safe, effective or medically appropriate and which the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) has determined to be Experimental or Investigational or is the subject of a clinical trial.

Please refer to "Independent Medical Review of Investigational or Experimental Therapies," "General Provisions," Section 1000, as well as the "Medical Services and Supplies" portion of the "Covered Services and Supplies" section for additional information.

With regard to Acupuncture Services, "Experimental" services are acupuncture care that is an unproven acupuncture service that does not meet professionally recognized, valid, evidence-based standards of practice.

**EyeMed Vision Care, LLC**, a contracted vision services provider panel, provides and administers the vision services benefits through a network of dispensing opticians and optometric laboratories.

**Family Members** are dependents of the Subscriber, who meet the eligibility requirements for coverage under this Plan and have been enrolled by the Subscriber.

**Follow-Up Care** is the care provided after Emergency Care or Urgently Needed Care when the Member's condition, illness or injury has been stabilized and no longer requires Emergency Care or Urgently Needed Care.

**Generic Drug** is the pharmaceutical equivalent of a Brand Name Drug whose patent has expired and is available from multiple manufacturers as set out in the Medi-Span or similar third party database used by Health Net. The Food and Drug Administration must approve the Generic Drug as meeting the same standards of safety, purity, strength and effectiveness as the Brand Name Drug.

**Health Care Services (including behavioral health care services)** are those services that can only be provided by an individual licensed as a health care provider by the state of California to perform the services, acting within the scope of his/her license or as otherwise authorized under California law.

**Health Net of California, Inc. (herein referred to as Health Net)** is a California licensed health care service plan.

**Health Net PureCare HSP Service Area** is the geographic area in California where Health Net has been authorized by the California Department of Managed Health Care to contract with providers, market products, enroll Members and provide benefits through approved Individual HSP health plans. A listing of the Participating Providers in the Health Net PureCare HSP Service Area, including Primary Care Physicians, are available on the Health Net website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com). You can also call the Customer Contact Center at the number shown on your Health Net I.D. Card to request provider information.

**Health Net Essential Rx Drug List** is a list of the Prescription Drugs that are covered by this Plan. It is prepared and updated by Health Net and distributed to Members, Participating Providers and Participating Pharmacies and posted on the Health Net website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com). Some Drugs in the Essential Rx Drug List require Prior Authorization from Health Net in order to be covered.

**Health Net PureCare Health Care Service Plan (HSP)** is the plan described in this Plan Contract and EOC, which allows you to obtain medical benefits from the Health Net PureCare network of Participating Providers.

**Home Health Care Agency** is an organization licensed by the state of California and certified as a Medicare participating provider or accredited by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO).

**Home Health Care Services** are services, including skilled nursing services, provided by a licensed Home Health Care Agency to a Member in his or her place of residence that is prescribed by the Member's attending physician as part of a written plan. Home Health Care Services are covered if the Member is homebound, under the care of a contracting physician, and requires Medically Necessary skilled nursing services, physical, speech, occupational therapy, or respiratory therapy or medical social services. Only Intermittent Skilled Nursing Services, (not to exceed 4 hours a day), are covered benefits under this plan. Private Duty Nursing or shift care (including

any portion of shift care services) is not covered under this plan. See also “Intermittent Skilled Nursing Services” and “Private Duty Nursing.”

**Home Infusion Therapy** is infusion therapy that involves the administration of medications, nutrients, or other solutions through intravenous, subcutaneously by pump, enterally or epidural route (into the bloodstream, under the skin, into the digestive system, or into the membranes surrounding the spinal cord) to a patient who can be safely treated at home. Home Infusion Therapy always originates with a prescription from a qualified physician who oversees patient care and is designed to achieve physician-defined therapeutic end points.

**Hospice** is a facility or program that provides a caring environment for meeting the physical and emotional needs of the terminally ill. The Hospice and its employees must be licensed according to applicable state and local laws and certified by Medicare.

**Hospital** is a legally operated facility licensed by the state as an acute care Hospital and approved either by the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations (JCAHO) or by Medicare.

**Intermittent Skilled Nursing Services** are services requiring the skilled services of a registered nurse or LVN, which do not exceed 4 hours in every 24 hours.

**Investigational** approaches to treatment are those that have progressed to limited use on humans but are not widely accepted as proven and effective procedures within the organized medical community. Health Net will decide whether a service or supply is Investigational.

With regard to Acupuncture Services, “Investigational” services are acupuncture care that is investigatory.

**Maintenance Drugs** are Prescription Drugs taken continuously to manage chronic or long term conditions where Members respond positively to a drug treatment plan with a specific medication at a constant dosage requirement.

**Maximum Allowable Cost** for any Prescription Drug is the maximum charge Health Net will allow for Generic Drugs, or for Brand Name Drugs which have a generic equivalent. A list of Maximum Allowable Costs is maintained, and may be revised periodically, by Health Net. To get an estimate of charges for Prescription Drugs that are subject to a Deductible, visit the Health Net website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com) or call Health Net’s Customer Contact Center at the number shown on your Health Net ID Card.

**Medical Child Support Order** is a court judgment or order that, according to state or federal law, requires employer health plans that are affected by that law to provide coverage to your child or children who are the subject of such an order. Health Net will honor such orders.

**Medically Necessary (or Medical Necessity)** means health care services that a Physician, exercising prudent clinical judgment, would provide to a patient for the purpose of preventing, evaluating, diagnosing or treating an illness, injury, disease or its symptoms, and that are:

1. In accordance with generally accepted standards of medical practice;
2. Clinically appropriate, in terms of type, frequency, extent, site and duration, and considered effective for the patient’s illness, injury or disease; and
3. Not primarily for the convenience of the patient, Physician, or other health care provider, and not more costly than an alternative service or sequence of services at least as likely to produce equivalent therapeutic or diagnostic results as to the diagnosis or treatment of that patient’s illness, injury or disease.

For these purposes, “generally accepted standards of medical practice” means standards that are based on credible scientific evidence published in peer-reviewed medical literature generally recognized by the relevant medical community, Physician Specialty Society recommendations, the views of Physicians practicing in relevant clinical areas and any other relevant factors.

With regard to Acupuncture Services, “Medically Necessary” services are Acupuncture Services which are necessary, appropriate, safe, effective and rendered in accordance with professionally recognized, valid, evidence-based standards of practice.

**Medicare** is the Health Insurance Benefits for the Aged and Disabled Act, cited in Public Law 89-97, as amended.

**Member** is the Subscriber or an enrolled family member.

**Mental Disorders** are syndromes characterized by clinically significant disturbance in an individual's cognition, emotion regulation, or behavior that reflect a dysfunction in the psychological, biological, or developmental processes underlying mental functioning. Mental disorders are usually associated with significant distress or disability in social, occupational, or other important activities. An expectable or culturally approved response to a common stressor or loss, such as the death of a loved one, is not a mental disorder. Socially deviant behavior and conflicts that are primarily between the individual and society are not mental disorders unless the deviance or conflict results from a dysfunction in the individual, as described above. This plan covers Medically Necessary treatment for all Essential Health Benefits, including "mental disorders" described in the Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders, Fourth Edition, Text Revision.

**Neuromusculoskeletal Disorder** are conditions with associated signs and symptoms related to the nervous, muscular and/or skeletal systems. Neuromusculoskeletal Disorders are conditions typically categorized as structural, degenerative or inflammatory disorders, biomechanical dysfunction of the joints or of the body and/or related components of the motor unit (muscles, tendons, fascia, nerves, ligaments/capsules, discs and synovial structures) and related neurological manifestation or conditions.

**Nonparticipating Pharmacy** is a pharmacy that does not have an agreement with Health Net to provide Prescription Drugs to Members.

**Nurse Practitioner (NP)** is a registered nurse certified as a Nurse Practitioner by the California Board of Registered Nursing. The NP, through consultation and collaboration with Physicians and other health providers, may provide and make decisions about, health care.

**Orthotics** (such as bracing, supports and casts) are rigid or semi-rigid devices that are externally affixed to the body and designed to be used as a support or brace to assist the Member with the following:

- To restore function; or
- To support, align, prevent, or correct a defect or function of an injured or diseased body part; or
- To improve natural function; or
- To restrict motion.

**Out-of-Network Providers** are Physicians, Hospitals, or other providers of health care who are not part of the Health Net PureCare HSP, except as noted under the definitions for "Bariatric Surgery Performance Center" and "Transplant Performance Center."

**Out-of-Pocket Maximum** is the maximum amount of Copayments and Deductibles you must pay for Covered Services for each calendar year. It is your responsibility to inform Health Net when you have satisfied the Out-of-Pocket Maximum, so it is important to keep all receipts for Deductibles and Copayments that were actually paid.

**Outpatient Surgical Center** is a facility other than a medical or dental office, whose main function is performing surgical procedures on an outpatient basis. It must be licensed as an outpatient clinic according to state and local laws and must meet all requirements of an outpatient clinic providing surgical services.

**Pain** means a sensation of hurting or strong discomfort in some part of the body caused by an injury, illness, disease, functional disorder or condition. Pain includes low back Pain, post-operative Pain and post-operative dental Pain.

**Participating Behavioral Health Facility** is a Hospital, residential treatment center, structured outpatient program, day treatment, partial hospitalization program or other mental health care facility that has signed a service contract with Health Net, to provide Mental Disorder and Chemical Dependency benefits.

This facility must be licensed by the state of California to provide acute or intensive psychiatric care, detoxification services or Chemical Dependency rehabilitation services.

**Participating Dentist** is a dentist or dental facility licensed to provide Benefits and who or which, at the time care is rendered to a Member, has a contract in effect with Health Net to furnish care to Members. The names of Participating Dentists are set forth in Health Net's Participating Dentist Directory. The names of Participating Dentists and their locations and hours of practice may also be obtained by contacting Health Net's Customer

Service Department. This plan does not guarantee the initial or continued availability of any particular Participating Dentist.

**Participating Mental Health Professional** is a Physician or other professional who is licensed, certified or otherwise authorized by the state of California to provide mental Health Care Services. The Participating Mental Health Professional must have a service contract with Health Net to provide Mental Disorder and Chemical Dependency services. See also "Qualified Autism Service Provider" below in this "Definitions" section.

**Participating Orthodontist** is an orthodontist or dental facility licensed to provide orthodontic care and who or which, at the time care is rendered to a Member, has a contract in effect with Health Net to furnish such care to Members.

**Participating Pharmacy** is a licensed pharmacy that has a contract with Health Net to provide Prescription Drugs to Members of this Plan.

**Participating Providers** are Physicians, Hospitals or other providers of health care who have a written agreement with Health Net to participate in the Health Net PureCare Health Care Service Plan (HSP) network and have agreed to provide members with covered services and supplies at a Contracted Rate (the Contracted Rate). You must pay any Deductible(s) or Copayments required, but are not responsible for any amount charged in excess of the Contracted Rate.

**Participating Vision Provider** is an optometrist, ophthalmologist or optician licensed to provide Covered Services and who or which, at the time care is rendered to a Member, has a contract in effect with Health Net to furnish care to Members. The names of Participating Vision Providers are set forth in Health Net's Participating Vision Provider Directory. The names of Participating Vision Providers and their locations and hours of practice may also be obtained by contacting Health Net's Customer Contact Center.

**Physician** is a doctor of medicine (M.D.) or a doctor of osteopathy (D.O.) who is licensed to practice medicine or osteopathy where the care is provided.

**Physician Assistant** is a health care professional certified by the state as a Physician Assistant and authorized to provide medical care when supervised by a Physician.

**Plan** is the health benefits purchased by you and described in this Plan Contract.

**Plan Contract** is the booklet that Health Net has issued to the enrolled Subscriber, describing the coverage to which you are entitled.

**Prescription Drug** is a drug or medicine that can be obtained only by a Prescription Drug Order. All Prescription Drugs are required to be labeled "Caution, Federal Law Prohibits Dispensing Without a Prescription." An exception is insulin and other diabetic supplies, which are considered to be a covered Prescription Drug.

**Prescription Drug Allowable Charge** is the charge that Participating Pharmacies and the mail service program have agreed to charge Members, based on a contract between Health Net and such provider.

**Prescription Drug Covered Expenses** are the maximum charges Health Net will allow for each Prescription Drug Order. The amount of Prescription Drug Covered Expenses varies by whether a Nonparticipating Pharmacy dispenses the order. It is not necessarily the amount the pharmacy will bill. Any expense incurred which exceeds the following amounts is not a Prescription Drug Covered Expense: (a) for Prescription Drug Orders dispensed from a Participating Pharmacy, or through the mail service program, the Prescription Drug Allowable Charge; (b) for Prescription Drug Orders dispensed by a Nonparticipating Pharmacy, the lesser of the Maximum Allowable Cost or the Average Wholesale Price.

**Prescription Drug Order** is a written or verbal order or refill notice for a specific drug, strength and dosage form (such as a tablet, liquid, syrup or capsule) directly related to the treatment of an illness or injury and which is issued by a Participating Provider within the scope of his or her professional license.

**Preventive Care Services** are services and supplies that are covered under the "Preventive Care Services" heading as shown in "Schedule of Benefits and Copayments," Section 400, and "Covered Services and Supplies," Section 800. These services and supplies are provided to individuals who do not have the symptom of disease or illness, and generally do one or more of the following:

- Maintain good health

- Prevent or lower the risk of diseases or illnesses
- Detect disease or illness in early stages before symptoms develop
- Monitor the physical and mental development in children

**Primary Care Physician** is a Physician who maintains an ongoing relationship with you and who knows you well and whom you trust in as an important part of a good health care program. Primary Care Physicians include general and family practitioners, internists, pediatricians and obstetricians/gynecologists. Information on how to select a Primary Care Physician and a listing of the Primary Care Physician's in the Health Net PureCare HSP Service Area, are available on the Health net website at [www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com). You can also call the Customer Contact Center at the number shown on your Health Net ID Card to request provider information.

**Prior Authorization** is Health Net's approval process for certain Tier I, Tier II or Tier III drugs. Member Physicians must obtain Health Net's Prior Authorization before certain Tier I, Tier II or Tier III drugs will be covered.

**Private Duty Nursing** means continuous nursing services provided by a licensed nurse (RN, LVN or LPN) for a patient who requires more care than is normally available during a home health care visit or is normally and routinely provided by the nursing staff of a hospital or skilled nursing facility. Private Duty Nursing includes nursing services (including intermittent services separated in time, such as 2 hours in the morning and 2 hours in the evening) that exceeds a total of four hours in any 24-hour period. Private Duty Nursing may be provided in an inpatient or outpatient setting, or in a non-institutional setting, such as at home or at school. Private Duty Nursing may also be referred to as "shift care and includes any portion of shift care services."

**Professional Vision Services** include examination, material selection, fitting of eyeglasses or contact lenses, related adjustments, instructions, etc.

**Psychiatric Emergency Medical Condition** means a mental disorder that manifests itself by acute symptoms of sufficient severity that it renders the patient as being either of the following:

- An immediate danger to himself or herself or to others.
- Immediately unable to provide for, or utilize, food, shelter, or clothing, due to the mental disorder.

**Qualified Autism Service Provider** means either of the following: (1) A person, entity, or group that is certified by a national entity, such as the Behavior Analyst Certification Board, that is accredited by the National Commission for Certifying Agencies, and who designs, supervises, or provides treatment for pervasive developmental disorder or autism, provided the services are within the experience and competence of the person, entity, or group that is nationally certified. (2) A person licensed as a physician and surgeon, physical therapist, occupational therapist, psychologist, marriage and family therapist, educational psychologist, clinical social worker, professional clinical counselor, speech-language pathologist, or audiologist and who designs, supervises, or provides treatment for pervasive developmental disorder or autism, provided the services are within the experience and competence of the licensee.

Qualified Autism Service Providers employ and supervise qualified autism service professionals and paraprofessionals who provide behavioral health treatment and implement services for pervasive developmental disorder or autism pursuant to the treatment plan developed and approved by the Qualified Autism Service Provider.

- A qualified autism service professional is a behavioral service provider that has training and experience in providing services for pervasive developmental disorder or autism and is approved as a vendor by a California regional center to provide services as an Associate Behavior Analyst, Behavior Analyst, Behavior Management Assistant, Behavior Management Consultant, or Behavior Management Program as defined in Section 54342 of Title 17 of the California Code of Regulations.
- A qualified autism service paraprofessional is an unlicensed and uncertified individual who has adequate education, training, and experience as certified by the Qualified Autism Service Provider, and who meets the criteria set forth in the regulations adopted pursuant to Section 4686.3 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

**Residential Treatment Center** is a twenty-four hour, structured and supervised group living environment for children, adolescents or adults where psychiatric, medical and psychosocial evaluation can take place, and distinct and individualized psychotherapeutic interventions can be offered to improve their level of functioning in the community. Health Net requires that all contracted Residential Treatment Centers must be appropriately licensed by their state in order to provide residential treatment services.

**Serious Chronic Condition** is a medical condition due to a disease, illness or other medical problem or medical disorder that is serious in nature and that persists without full cure or worsens over an extended period of time or requires ongoing treatment to maintain remission or prevent deterioration.

**Serious Emotional Disturbances of a Child** is when a child under the age of 18 has one or more mental disorders identified in the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*, as amended to date, other than a primary substance use disorder or a developmental disorder, that result in behavior inappropriate to the child's age according to expected developmental norms. In addition, the child must meet one or more of the following: (a) as a result of the mental disorder the child has substantial impairment in at least two of the following areas: self-care, school functioning, family relationships or ability to function in the community; and either (i) the child is at risk of removal from home or has already been removed from the home or (ii) the mental disorder and impairments have been present for more than six months or are likely to continue for more than one year; (b) the child displays one of the following: psychotic features, risk of suicide or risk of violence due to a mental disorder; and/or (c) the child meets special education eligibility requirements under Chapter 26.5 (commencing with Section 7570) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code.

**Severe Mental Illness** include schizophrenia, schizoaffective disorder, bipolar disorder (manic-depressive illness), major depressive disorders, panic disorder, obsessive-compulsive disorders, pervasive developmental disorder (including Autistic Disorder, Rett's Disorder, Childhood Disintegrative Disorder, Asperger's Disorder and Pervasive Developmental Disorder not otherwise specified to include Atypical Autism, in accordance with the most recent edition of the *Diagnostic and Statistical Manual for Mental Disorders*, as amended to date), autism, anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa.

**Skilled Nursing Facility** is an institution that is licensed by the appropriate state and local authorities to provide skilled nursing services. In addition, Medicare must approve the facility as a participating Skilled Nursing Facility.

**Special Care Units** are special areas of a Hospital which have highly skilled personnel and special equipment for the care of inpatients with Acute Conditions that require constant treatment and monitoring including, but not limited to, an intensive care, cardiac intensive care, and cardiac surgery intensive care unit, and a neonatal intensive or intermediate care newborn nursery.

**Specialist** is a Participating Provider who delivers specialized services and supplies to the Member. Any Physician other than an obstetrician/gynecologist acting as a Primary Care Physician, or general or family practitioner, internist or pediatrician is considered a Specialist.

**Subscriber** is the person enrolled under this Plan Contract who is responsible for payment of premiums to Health Net and whose status is the basis for family member eligibility under this Plan Contract.

**Terminal Illness** is an incurable or irreversible condition that has a high probability of causing death within one year or less. Completion of covered services shall be provided for the duration of a terminal illness.

**Tier I Drugs** are Prescription Drugs listed in the Health Net Essential Rx Drug List and include most Generic Drugs and low cost preferred Brand Name Drugs.

**Tier II Drugs** are Prescription Drugs listed in the Health Net Essential Rx Drug List and include non-preferred Generic Drugs, preferred Brand Name Drugs, and drugs recommended by Health Net's Pharmaceutical and Therapeutics Committee based on drug safety, efficacy and cost.

**Tier III Drugs** are Prescription Drugs listed in the Health Net Essential Rx Drug List and include non-preferred Brand Name Drugs, drugs that generally have a Preferred and often less costly therapeutic alternative at a lower Tier, and drugs recommended by Health Net's Pharmaceutical and Therapeutics Committee based on drug safety, efficacy and cost.

**Tier IV (Specialty Drugs)** are Prescription Drugs listed in the Health Net Essential Rx Drug List and include drugs: (a) for which the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) or drug manufacturer limits distribution to specialty pharmacies; (b) that require self-administration training or clinical monitoring; (c) that were manufactured using biotechnology; or (c) with a cost to Health Net that is greater than \$600.

**Transplant Performance Center** is a provider in Health Net's designated network in California for solid organ, tissue and stem cell transplants and transplant-related services, including evaluation and follow-up care. For



purposes of determining coverage for transplants and transplant-related services, Health Net's network of Transplant Performance Centers includes any providers in Health Net's designated supplemental resource network.

**Urgently Needed Care** includes otherwise covered medical service a person would seek for treatment of an injury, unexpected illness or complication of an existing condition, including pregnancy, to prevent the serious deterioration of his or her health, but which does not qualify as Emergency Care, as defined in this section. This may include services for which a person should have known an emergency did not exist.



# NOTICE OF LANGUAGE SERVICES

## English

No Cost Language Services. You can get an interpreter. You can get documents read to you and some sent to you in your language. For help, call us at the number listed on your ID card or call 1-800-522-0088 (TTY: 711). If you bought coverage through the California marketplace call 1-888-926-4988 (TTY: 711). For more help: If you are enrolled in a PPO or EPO insurance policy from Health Net Life Insurance Company, call the CA Dept. of Insurance at 1-800-927-4357. If you are enrolled in an HMO or HSP plan from Health Net of California, Inc., call the DMHC Helpline at 1-888-HMO-2219.

## Arabic

خدمات اللغة مجانية. يمكنك الحصول على مترجم فوري. ويمكنك الحصول على وثائق مقروءة لك. للحصول على المساعدة، اتصل بنا على الرقم الموجود على بطاقة الهوية أو اتصل على مركز الاتصال التجاري في 1-800-522-0088 (TTY: 711). في حال قمت بشراء التغطية من سوق كاليفورنيا، اتصل على الرقم 1-888-926-4988 (TTY: 711) وللحصول على المساعدة: في حال كنت مسجلاً في بوليصة تأمين المنظمة المزودة المفضلة PPO أو المنظمة المزودة الحصرية EPO من شركة التأمين على الحياة Health Net Life Insurance Company، اتصل على قسم التأمين في كاليفورنيا على الرقم 1-800-927-4357. في حال كنت مسجلاً في منظمة المحافظة على الصحة HMO أو خطة التوفير الصحية HSP من شركة Health Net of California, Inc.، اتصل على خط المساعدة في قسم الرعاية الصحية المدارة DMHC على الرقم 1-888-HMO-2219.

## Armenian

Անվճար լեզվական ծառայություններ: Դուք կարող եք բանավոր թարգմանիչ ստանալ: Փաստաթղթերը կարող են կարդալ ձեզ համար: Օգնության համար զանգահարեք մեզ ձեր ID քարտի վրա նշված հեռախոսահամարով կամ զանգահարեք 1-800-522-0088 (TTY: 711) հեռախոսահամարով: Եթե սպասնվագրում եք գնել Կալիֆորնիայի շուկայական հրապարակի միջոցով, զանգահարեք 1-888-926-4988 (TTY: 711) հեռախոսահամարով: Լրացուցիչ օգնության համար. եթե անդամագրված եք Health Net Life Insurance Company-ի PPO կամ EPO սպասնվագրությանը, զանգահարեք Կալիֆորնիայի Ասպասնվագրության բաժին՝ 1-800-927-4357 հեռախոսահամարով: Եթե անդամագրված եք Health Net of California, Inc.-ի HMO կամ HSP ծրագրին, զանգահարեք DMHC օգնության գիծ՝ 1-888-HMO-2219 հեռախոսահամարով:

## Chinese

免費語言服務。您可使用口譯員。您可請人使用您的語言將文件內容唸給您聽，並請我們將有您語言版本的部分文件寄給您。如需協助，請致電您會員卡上所列的電話號碼與我們聯絡，或致電 1-800-522-0088 (TTY: 711)。如果您透過加州健康保險交易市場購買承保，請致電 1-888-926-4988 (TTY: 711)。如需進一步協助：如果您透過 Health Net Life Insurance Company 投保 PPO 或 EPO 保單，請致電 1-800-927-4357 與加州保險局聯絡。如果您透過 Health Net of California, Inc. 投保 HMO 或 HSP 計畫，請致電 DMHC 協助專線 1-888-HMO-2219。

## Hindi

बिना लागत वाली भाषा सेवाएँ। आप एक दुभाषिया प्राप्त कर सकते हैं। आपको दस्तावेज पढ़ कर सुनाए जा सकते हैं। मदद के लिए, आपके आईडी कार्ड पर दिए गए सूचीबद्ध नंबर पर हमें कॉल करें, या 1-800-522-0088 (TTY: 711) पर कॉल करें। यदि आपने कैलिफोर्निया मार्केट प्लेस के माध्यम से कवरेज खरीदा है तो 1-888-926-4988 (TTY: 711) पर कॉल करें। अधिक मदद के लिए: यदि आप Health Net Life Insurance Company पीपीओ PPO या ईपीओ EPO बीमा पॉलिसी में नामांकित हैं, तो कैलिफोर्निया बीमा विभाग को 1-800-927-4357 पर कॉल करें। यदि आप Health Net of California, Inc. के एचएमओ HMO या एचएसपी HSP प्लैन में नामांकित हैं, तो डीएमएचसी DMHC हेल्पलाइन के 1-888-HMO-2219 पर कॉल करें।

**Hmong**

Kev Pab Txhais Lus Dawb. Koj xav tau neeg txhais lus los tau. Koj xav tau neeg nyeem cov ntaub ntawv kom yog koj hom lus los tau. Kev pab, hu rau peb ntawm tus xov tooj teev nyob rau hauv koj daim ID card los yog hu rau 1-800-522-0088 (TTY: 711). Yog tias koj yuav kev pov hwm ntawm California marketplace hu 1-888-926-4988 (TTY: 711). Xav tau kev pab ntxiv: Yog koj tau tsab ntawv tuav pov hwm PPO los yog EPO los ntawm Health Net Life Insurance Company, hu mus rau CA Dept. of Insurance ntawm 1-800-927-4357. Yog koj tau txoj kev pab kho mob HMO los yog HSP los ntawm Health Net of California, Inc., hu mus rau DMHC tus xov tooj pab Helpline ntawm 1-888-HMO-2219.

**Japanese**

無料の言語サービス。通訳をご利用いただけます。日本語で文書をお読みします。援助が必要な場合は、IDカードに記載されている番号までお電話いただくか、1-800-522-0088、(TTY: 711) までお電話ください。カリフォルニア州のマーケットプレイス（保険購入サイト）を通じて保険を購入された方は、1-888-926-4988 (TTY: 711) までお電話ください。さらに援助が必要な場合: Health Net Life Insurance CompanyのPPOまたはEPO保険ポリシーに加入されている方は、カリフォルニア州保険局 1-800-927-4357 まで電話でお問い合わせください。Health Net of California, Inc.のHMOまたはHSPに加入されている方は、DMHCヘルプライン 1-888-HMO-2219 まで電話でお問い合わせください。

**Khmer**

សេវាភាសាដោយឥតគិតថ្លៃ។ អ្នកអាចទទួលបានអ្នកបកប្រែផ្ទាល់មាត់។ អ្នកអាចស្តាប់គេអានឯកសារឱ្យអ្នក។ សម្រាប់ជំនួយ សូមទាក់ទងយើងខ្ញុំតាមរយៈលេខទូរសព្ទដែលមាននៅលើកាតសម្គាល់ខ្លួនរបស់អ្នក ឬ ទាក់ទងទៅមជ្ឈមណ្ឌលទំនាក់ទំនងពាណិជ្ជកម្មក្រុមហ៊ុន 1-800-522-0088 (TTY: 711)។ បើសិនអ្នកបានទិញការធានារ៉ាប់រងតាមរយៈ ទីផ្សារនៃរដ្ឋកាលីហ្វ័រញ៉ា សូមទូរសព្ទទៅលេខ 1-888-926-4988 (TTY: 711)។ សម្រាប់ជំនួយបន្ថែម ៖ បើសិនអ្នកបានចុះឈ្មោះក្នុងគោលការណ៍ធានារ៉ាប់រង PPO ឬ EPO ពីក្រុមហ៊ុនធានារ៉ាប់រងជីវិត Health Net Life Insurance Company សូមទាក់ទងទៅនាយកដ្ឋានធានារ៉ាប់រង CA តាមរយៈទូរសព្ទលេខ 1-800-927-4357។ បើសិនអ្នកបានចុះឈ្មោះក្នុងផែនការ HMO ឬ HSP ពីក្រុមហ៊ុន Health Net of California, Inc. នៃរដ្ឋកាលីហ្វ័រញ៉ា សូមទាក់ទងលេខទូរសព្ទជំនួយ DMHC ៖ 1-888-HMO-2219។

**Korean**

무료 언어 서비스. 통역 서비스를 받을 수 있습니다. 문서 낭독 서비스를 받으실 수 있습니다. 도움이 필요하시면 보험 ID 카드에 수록된 번호로 전화하시거나 1-800-522-0088 (TTY: 711)번으로 전화해 주십시오. 캘리포니아 주 마켓플레이스를 통해 보험을 구입하셨으면 1-888-926-4988 (TTY: 711) 번으로 전화해 주십시오. 추가 도움이 필요하시면, Health Net Life Insurance Company의 PPO 또는 EPO 보험에 가입되어 있으시면 캘리포니아 주 보험국에 1-800-927-4357번으로 전화해 주십시오. Health Net of California, Inc.의 HMO 또는 HSP 플랜에 가입되어 있으시면 DMHC 도움라인에 1-888-HMO-2219번으로 전화해 주십시오.

**Navajo**

Saad Bee Áká E'eyeed T'áá Jíík'e. Ata' halne'ígíí hóló. T'áá hó hazaad k'éhjí naaltsoos hach'í' wóltah. Shíká a'doowoł nínízingo naaltsoos bee ného'dółzinígíí bikáa'gi béésh bee hane'í bikáa' áají' hodíílnih éí doodaii' 1-800-522-0088 (TTY: 711). California marketplace hoolyéhíjí béeso ách'áá' naanil' ats'íis baa áháyá' biniiyé nahíni'nii'go éí koji' hólne' 1-888-926-4988 (TTY: 711). Shíká anáa'doowoł jinízingo: PPO éí doodaii' EPOqjí Health Net Life Insurance Company wolyéhíjí béeso ách'áá' naanil' biniiyé hwe'iina' bik'é'ésti'go éí CA Dept. of Insurance bich'í' hojilnih 1-800-927-4357. HMO éí doodaii' HSPqjí Health Net of California, Inc. qjí béeso ách'áá' naanil' biniiyé hats'íis bik'é'ésti'go éí koji' hojilnih DMHC Helpline 1-888-HMO-2219.

## Persian (Farsi)

خدمات زبان به طور رایگان می توانید یک مترجم شفاهی بگیرید. می توانید درخواست کنید که اسناد برای شما قرائت شوند. برای دریافت راهنمایی، با ما به شماره ای که روی کارت شناسایی شما درج شده تماس بگیرید یا با مرکز تماس بازرگانی 1-800-522-0088 (TTY: 711) تماس بگیرید. اگر پوشش بیمه را از طریق بازارگاه کالیفرنیا خریداری کردید با شماره 1-888-926-4988 (TTY: 711) تماس بگیرید. برای دریافت راهنمایی بیشتر: اگر در بیمه نامه PPO یا EPO از سوی Health Net Life Insurance Company عضویت دارید، با CA Dept. of Insurance به شماره 1-800-927-4357 تماس بگیرید. اگر در برنامه HMO یا HSP از سوی Health Net of California, Inc. عضویت دارید، با خط راهنمایی تلفنی DMHC به شماره 1-888-HMO-2219 تماس بگیرید.

## Panjabi (Punjabi)

ਬਿਨਾਂ ਕਿਸੇ ਲਾਗਤ ਤੋਂ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਸੇਵਾਵਾਂ। ਤੁਸੀਂ ਇੱਕ ਦੁਭਾਸ਼ਿਆ ਪ੍ਰਾਪਤ ਕਰ ਸਕਦੇ ਹੋ। ਤੁਹਾਨੂੰ ਦਸਤਾਵੇਜ਼ ਤੁਹਾਡੀ ਭਾਸ਼ਾ ਵਿੱਚ ਪੜ੍ਹ ਕੇ ਸੁਣਾਏ ਜਾ ਸਕਦੇ ਹਨ। ਮਦਦ ਲਈ, ਆਪਣੇ ਆਈਡੀ ਕਾਰਡ ਤੇ ਦਿੱਤੇ ਨੰਬਰ ਤੇ ਸਾਨੂੰ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ ਜਾਂ ਕਿਰਪਾ ਕਰਕੇ 1-800-522-0088 (TTY: 711) 'ਤੇ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ। ਜੇ ਤੁਸੀਂ ਕੈਲੀਫੋਰਨੀਆ ਮਾਰਕਿਟ ਪਲੇਸ ਦੇ ਰਾਹੀਂ ਬੀਮਾ ਕਵਰੇਜ਼ ਖਰੀਦੀ ਹੈ ਤਾਂ 1-888-926-4988 (TTY: 711) 'ਤੇ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ। ਵਧੇਰੀ ਮਦਦ ਲਈ: ਜੇ ਤੁਸੀਂ Health Net Life Insurance Company ਪੀਓਏ PPO ਜਾਂ ਈਓਏ EPO ਬੀਮਾ ਪਾਲਿਸੀ ਵਿੱਚ ਨਾਮਾਂਕਿਤ ਹੋ, ਤਾਂ ਕੈਲੀਫੋਰਨੀਆ ਬੀਮਾ ਵਿਭਾਗ ਨੂੰ 1-800-927-4357 'ਤੇ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ। ਜੇ ਤੁਸੀਂ Health Net of California, Inc. ਤੋਂ ਇੱਕ ਐਚਐਮਓ HMO ਜਾਂ ਐਚਐਸਪੀ HSP ਪਲੇਨ ਵਿੱਚ ਨਾਮਾਂਕਿਤ ਹੋ ਤਾਂ ਡੀਐਮਐਚਸੀ DMHC ਹੈਲਪਲਾਈਨ ਨੂੰ 1-888-HMO-2219 'ਤੇ ਕਾਲ ਕਰੋ।

## Russian

Бесплатная помощь переводчиков. Вы можете получить помощь устного переводчика. Вам могут прочитать документы. За помощью обращайтесь к нам по телефону, приведенному на вашей идентификационной карточке участника плана. Кроме того, вы можете позвонить в 1-800-522-0088 (TTY: 711). Если свою страховку вы приобрели на едином сайте по продаже медицинских страховок в штате Калифорния, звоните по телефону 1-888-926-4988 (TTY: 711).  
Дополнительная помощь: Если вы включены в полис PPO или EPO от страховой компании Health Net Life Insurance Company, звоните в Департамент страхования штата Калифорния (CA Dept. of Insurance), телефон 1-800-927-4357. Если вы включены в план HMO или HSP от страховой компании Health Net of California, Inc., звоните по контактной линии Департамента управляемого медицинского обслуживания DMHC, телефон 1-888-HMO-2219.

## Spanish

Servicios de idiomas sin costo. Puede solicitar un intérprete. Puede obtener el servicio de lectura de documentos y recibir algunos en su idioma. Para obtener ayuda, llámenos al número que figura en su tarjeta de identificación o comuníquese con el Centro de Comunicación Comercial de Health Net, al 1-800-522-0088 (TTY: 711). Si adquirió la cobertura a través del mercado de California, llame al 1-888-926-4988 (TTY: 711). Para obtener más ayuda, haga lo siguiente: Si está inscrito en una póliza de seguro PPO o EPO de Health Net Life Insurance Company, llame al Departamento de Seguros de California, al 1-800-927-4357. Si está inscrito en un plan HMO o HSP de Health Net of California, Inc., llame a la línea de ayuda del Departamento de Atención Médica Administrada, al 1-888-HMO-2219.

**Tagalog**

Walang Bayad na Mga Serbisyo sa Wika. Makakakuha kayo ng isang interpreter. Makakakuha kayo ng mga dokumento na babasahin sa inyo. Para sa tulong, tawagan kami sa nakalistang numero sa inyong ID card o tawagan ang 1-800-522-0088 (TTY: 711). Kung bumili kayo ng pagsakop sa pamamagitan ng California marketplace tawagan ang 1-888-926-4988 (TTY: 711). Para sa higit pang tulong: Kung nakatala kayo sa insurance policy ng PPO o EPO mula sa Health Net Life Insurance Company, tawagan ang CA Dept. of Insurance sa 1-800-927-4357. Kung nakatala kayo sa HMO o HSP na plan mula sa Health Net of California, Inc., tawagan ang Helpline ng DMHC sa 1-888-HMO-2219.

**Thai**

ไม่มีค่าบริการด้านภาษา คุณสามารถใช้ล่ามได้ คุณสามารถให้อ่านเอกสารให้ฟังได้ สำหรับความช่วยเหลือ โทรหาเราตามหมายเลขที่ให้ไว้บนบัตรประจำตัวของคุณ หรือ โทรหาศูนย์ติดต่อเชิงพาณิชย์ของ 1-800-522-0088 (TTY: 711) หากคุณซื้อความคุ้มครองผ่านทาง California marketplace โทร 1-888-926-4988 (TTY: 711) สำหรับความช่วยเหลือเพิ่มเติม หากคุณสมัครทำกรมธรรม์ประกันภัย PPO หรือ EPO กับ Health Net Life Insurance Company โทรหากรมการประกันภัยรัฐแคลิฟอร์เนียได้ที่ 1-800-927-4357 หากคุณสมัครแผน HMO หรือ HSP กับ Health Net of California, Inc. โทรหาสายด่วนความช่วยเหลือของ DMHC ได้ที่ 1-888-HMO-2219.

**Vietnamese**

Các Dịch Vụ Ngôn Ngữ Miễn Phí. Quý vị có thể có một phiên dịch viên. Quý vị có thể yêu cầu được đọc cho nghe tài liệu. Để nhận trợ giúp, hãy gọi cho chúng tôi theo số được liệt kê trên thẻ ID của quý vị hoặc gọi 1-800-522-0088 (TTY: 711). Nếu quý vị mua khoản bao trả thông qua thị trường California 1-888-926-4988 (TTY: 711). Để nhận thêm trợ giúp: Nếu quý vị đăng ký hợp đồng bảo hiểm PPO hoặc EPO từ Health Net Life Insurance Company, vui lòng gọi Sở Y Tế CA theo số 1-800-927-4357. Nếu quý vị đăng ký vào chương trình HMO hoặc HSP từ Health Net of California, Inc., vui lòng gọi Đường Dây Trợ Giúp DMHC theo số 1-888-HMO-2219.

# *Nondiscrimination* Notice

In addition to the State of California nondiscrimination requirements (as described in benefit coverage documents), Health Net of California, Inc. (Health Net) complies with applicable federal civil rights laws and does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex. Health Net does not exclude people or treat them differently because of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex.

**Health Net:**

- Provides free aids and services to people with disabilities to communicate effectively with us, such as qualified sign language interpreters and written information in other formats (large print, accessible electronic formats, other formats).
- Provides free language services to people whose primary language is not English, such as qualified interpreters and information written in other languages.

If you need these services, contact Health Net's Customer Contact Center at:

**On Exchange/Covered California** 1-888-926-4988 (TTY: 711)

**Off Exchange** 1-800-522-0088 (TTY: 711)

If you believe that Health Net has failed to provide these services or discriminated in another way on the basis of race, color, national origin, age, disability, or sex, you can file a grievance by calling the number above and telling them you need help filing a grievance; Health Net's Customer Contact Center is available to help you. You can also file a grievance by mail, fax or online at:

Health Net of California, Inc.

PO Box 10348

Van Nuys, CA 91410-0348

Fax: 1-877-831-6019

Online: [healthnet.com](http://healthnet.com)

You can also file a civil rights complaint with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Office for Civil Rights, electronically through the Office for Civil Rights Complaint Portal, available at <https://ocrportal.hhs.gov/ocr/portal/lobby.jsf>, or by mail or phone at: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 200 Independence Avenue SW, Room 509F, HHH Building, Washington, DC 20201, 1-800-368-1019 (TDD: 1-800-537-7697).

Complaint forms are available at <http://www.hhs.gov/ocr/office/file/index.html>.







For more information, please contact us at:

Health Net Individual & Family Sales Enrollment Unit  
Post Office Box 1150  
Rancho Cordova, CA 95741-1150

Customer Contact Center  
1.800.839.2172

[www.healthnet.com](http://www.healthnet.com)